# Oracle® Banking Origination Current Account Origination User Guide



Release 14.7.4.0.0 G11251-01 June 2024

ORACLE

Oracle Banking Origination Current Account Origination User Guide, Release 14.7.4.0.0

G11251-01

Copyright © 2021, 2024, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

# Contents

### 1 Overview

# 2 Initiating Current Account Opening Process

2.1 App	lication Entry Stage	2-3
2.1.1	Applicant	2-3
2.1	1.1.1 For Individual Customer Type	2-4
2.	1.1.2 For Small and Medium Business (SMB) Customer Type	2-18
2.1.2	Account Details	2-22
2.1.3	Stake Holder Details	2-27
2.1.4	Financial Details	2-41
2.1.5	Collateral Details	2-45
2.1.6	Nominee Details	2-49
2.1.7	Summary	2-52
2.2 Ove	rdraft Limit Details Stage	2-54
2.2.1	Account Limit Details	2-55
2.2.2	Collateral Details	2-57
2.2.3	Advance against Uncollected Funds	2-62
2.2.4	Temporary Overdraft Limit	2-63
2.3 Sum	imary	2-64
2.4 App	lication Enrichment Stage	2-66
2.4.1	Interest and Charge	2-66
2.4.2	Advance against Uncollected Funds	2-68
2.4.3	Temporary Overdraft Limit	2-69
2.4.4	Summary	2-70
2.5 Acc	punt Funding	2-72
2.5.1	Account Funding Details	2-73
2.5.2	Summary	2-76
2.6 Und	erwriting Stage	2-77
2.6.1	Credit Rating Details	2-77
2.6.2	Valuation Details	2-79
2.6.3	Legal Opinion	2-81
2.6.4	Summary	2-83
2.7 Арр	lication Assessment	2-84

2.7.1	Qualitative Scorecard	2-85
2.7.2	Assessment Details	2-86
2.7.3	Summary	2-93
2.8 Manu	al Credit Assessment Stage	2-95
2.8.1	Manual Assessment	2-95
2.8.2	Summary	2-98
2.9 Manu	al Credit Decision Stage	2-100
2.9.1	Manual Decision	2-101
2.9.2	Summary	2-102
2.10 Acco	ount Parameter Setup Stage	2-104
2.10.1	Summary	2-105
2.11 Supe	ervisor Application Approval Stage	2-107
2.11.1	Pricing Change Approval	2-107
2.11.2	Summary	2-108
2.12 Offe	r Issue Stage	2-110
2.12.1	Assessment Summary	2-110
2.12.2	Offer Issue	2-112
2.12.3	Summary - Offer Issue	2-113
2.13 Offe	r Accept / Reject Stage	2-115
2.13.1	Offer Accept / Reject	2-115
2.13.2	Summary - Offer Accept / Reject	2-117
2.14 Post	t Offer Amendment Stage	2-118
2.14.1	Post Offer Amendment	2-119
2.14.2	Summary	2-120
2.15 Appl	lication Approval Stage	2-122
2.15.1	Collateral Perfection Details	2-123
2.15.2	Approval Details	2-124
2.15.3	Summary	2-126
2.16 Man	ual Retry Stage	2-128
2.17 Acco	punt Funding	2-128
2.17.1	Account Funding Details	2-129
2.17.2	Summary	2-132
	bal Actions	2-133
2.18.1	Application Info	2-133
2.18.2	Customer 360	2-134
2.18.3	Application Details	2-135
2.18.4	Remarks	2-138
2.18.5	Documents	2-139
2.18.6	Advices	2-140
2.18.7	Condition and Convenants	2-140
2.18.8	Solicitor Details	2-143



2.18.9	Clarification	Details

# 3 Simplified Application

### 4 Instant Current Account Origination Process

5 Error Codes and Messages

### 6 Advices

### Index



# Preface

This guide provides step-by-step instructions to open a current account.

- Purpose This topics decribes the current account opening process.
- Audience
- Documentation Accessibility
- Diversity and Inclusion
- Conventions
- Acronyms and Abbreviations
- Symbol and Icons
- Basic Actions
- Screenshot Disclaimer

# Purpose

This topics decribes the current account opening process.

Welcome to the **Current Account Origination** user guide for Oracle Banking Origination. This document provides an overview of the Current Account Origination process and takes you through the various steps involved in handling all the necessary activities in the life cycle of a Current Account Origination.

# Audience

This guide provides instructions and information about the Current Account product to help various bank users to deliver quick and efficient service to both customer and prospects.

# **Documentation Accessibility**

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

### Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

# **Diversity and Inclusion**

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and

the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

# Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

# Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations that you are likely to find in the manual are as follows:

### Table Acronyms table

Abbreviation	Description
DS	Data Segment
System	Oracle Banking Origination Module
OBA	Oracle Banking Accounts
ОВО	Oracle Banking Origination

# Symbol and Icons

### Table Symbols and Icons - Common

Symbol/Icon	Function
J L	Minimize
7 5	
F 7	Maximize
L J	
	Close
×	
	Perform Search
Q	



Symbol/Icon	Function
•	Open a list
+	Add a new record
•	Navigate to the previous record
•	Navigate to the next record
Ģ	Refresh
iii ii	Calendar
Û	Alerts

Table (Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Common

# **Basic Actions**

Table	Basic	Actions

0 oti ovo	Even et in a c
Actions	Functions
Request Clarification	Used to raise a new clarification request. The system allows placing a request for clarification that is needed from the Customer to proceed ahead with the application. The clarification can be for any additional details, confirming specific information, the requirement for any additional document, and so on, from the customer. For more information on Request Clarification, refer to the section Request Clarification.
Back	Used to navigate to the previous data segment within a stage.
Next	Used to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. Users will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.
Save & Close	Used to save the data captured, provided all the mandatory fields are captured and will be available in the My Task list for the user to continue later.
Cancel	Used to close the application without saving. This tasks appears in Free Task, once the transaction is canceled.

# Screenshot Disclaimer

Personal information used in the interface or documents is dummy and does not exist in the real world. It is only for reference purposes.



# 1 Overview

This topic describes the information on the various features of the current account origination process.

#### **Product Introduction**

Oracle Banking Origination is the middle office banking solution with a comprehensive coverage of account opening processes of the below product for both Individual as well as Small and Medium Business type of customers:

- Saving Account
- Current Account
- Term Deposit Account
- Credit Card Account
- Retail Loans Account

It is a Host-Agnostic solution

It enables banks to deliver the improved user experience for various bank persons such as Sales Officers, Relationship Manager, Account Opening Officers, Branch Supervisor/ Managers, Loan Officers, and Credit Officers and more, handling defined functions in the lifecycle of the various product origination.

The convenience of configuring appropriate stages and the respective data segments within each of these stages, which can be business-driven, is hosted and architectured by our new platform solution. The random access navigation between data segments within a given stage are with appropriate validations helps to enable the business user to capture apt information anytime during the account open process before created account in the Host. The new workflow supports capturing relevant documents, stage-wise, and the generation of advice and notifications dynamically.

The account opening request is initiated by authorized branch user or relationship managers or by approved bank agents, either through the traditional branch channel or through dedicated protocol services. These services are available on digital devices like tablets or mobiles. The account opening request can be initiated for both both new and existing customer types. Also, the system supports the processing of the account opening request from the customer directly received from the Self-Service Banking Channel (Oracle Banking Digital Experience) through the REST-based service APIs.

This user guide explains the workflow for the Current Account Origination process and further details the data that needs to capture in the data segment linked to the specific stages.



# 2 Initiating Current Account Opening Process

This topic describes the information on the defined stages through which the Current Account Application has to flow before it is ready to be sent to the Host for Account Creation.

As detailed in the **Operations User Guide**, the account opening applications of all product are initiated in the application initiation stage from the Product Catalogue. The Cart Operation in Product Catalogue allows to originate, Single or Multiple Product initiation. Once the current account product origination process is initiated either by a single product origination or multiple product selection, the process orchestrator generates the current account process reference number on submit of application initiation stage. The process orchestrator updates the record in the free task process for the 'Application Entry' stage and is referred to as task from the orchestrator perspective.

### To acquire and edit respective stage:

1. From Home screen, click Tasks. Under Tasks, click Free Tasks. The Free Tasks screen is displayed.

G	Refresh Or	Acquire B	g Flow Diagram						
	Acquire & Edit	Priority 🗘	Process Name 💲	Process Reference Number 💲	Application Number 💲	Stage 🗘	Application Date 💲	Branch 🗘	Customer N
	Acquire &	Medium	Retail Loan Originatio	006VELN010017206	006APP000043472	Account Approval	18-03-30	006	006023875
	Acquire &	Medium	Retail Loan Originatio	006VELN010017207	006APP000043473	Account Approval	18-03-30	006	006023875
	Acquire &	Medium	Retail Loan Originatio	006VELN010017203	006APP000043469	Account Approval	18-03-30	006	006023875
	Acquire &	Medium	Retail Loan Originatio	006VELN010017201	006APP000043467	Account Approval	18-03-30	006	006023875
	Acquire &	Medium	Retail Loan Originatio	006VELN010017198	006APP000043464	Account Approval	18-03-30	006	006023875
	Acquire &	Medium	Retail Loan Originatio	006VELN010017194	006APP000043460	Account Approval	18-03-30	006	006023875
	Acquire &	Medium	Retail Loan Originatio	006VELN010017196	006APP000043462	Account Approval	18-03-30	006	006023875
	Acquire &	Medium	Small and Medium Bu	0065MBTD10003680	006APP000043449	Account Funding	18-03-30	006	
	Acquire &	Medium	Term Deposit Originat	006RPMTDA0003641	006APP000043404	Application Entry	18-03-30	006	

Figure 2-1 Free Tasks

2. Click Acquire & Edit from the Actions column against the stage which user wants to update.

The Current Account Origination Process flow comprises of the below stages and the detailed information of the same is available in the below sections:

Application Entry Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to capture the required data in the Application Entry stage.

Overdraft Limit Details Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to capture the required data for the Overdraft Limit Details stage.

#### Summary

This topic provides the systematic instruction to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Overdraft Limit Details stage.



#### Application Enrichment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view and update the required data for the Application Enrichment stage.

- Account Funding
   This topic describes the process of initial funding of an account. This stage appears once
   the account is opened.
- Underwriting Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to access the credit rating and capture the required data for the Underwriting stage.

Application Assessment

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to update the required data and assess the application in the Application Assessment stage.

Manual Credit Assessment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to assess the application manually in the Manual Credit Assessment stage.

Manual Credit Decision Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to review and approve the application manually in the Manual Credit Decision stage.

Account Parameter Setup Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to setup the required account parameters in the Account Parameter Setup stage.

Supervisor Application Approval Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view and approve the price change in the Supervisor Application Approval stage.

- Offer Issue Stage This topic describes the information on the various data segments to generate the offer in the Offer Issue stage.
- Offer Accept / Reject Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to accept / reject the offer in the Offer Accept / Reject stage.

Post Offer Amendment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to request for amendment of overdraft in the Post Offer Amendment stage.

Application Approval Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view the captured details and approve the application in the Application Approval stage

Manual Retry Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments on the Manual Retry stage.

Account Funding

This topic describes the process of initial funding of an account. This stage appears once the account is opened.

Global Actions

This topic provides the detailed on the actions that can be performed in all stages.

# 2.1 Application Entry Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to capture the required data in the Application Entry stage.

Based on the access configuration, user can view the records in **Free Task**. In this stage user can capture the details that are required to open a current account. This stage is automatically submited on below conditions:

- If the bank level configuration for allowing the full application submission is set as **Yes**.
- If the user captures the required details in all the data segments of the Application Entry stage as part of the Application Initiation stage on clicking the Application button in the Product Details data segment.

### To open Current Account Application Entry task:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the **Free Task** list.
- 2. Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Current Account Application Entry stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below sections for detailed information of each data segment.

Applicant

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the customer-related information for the application.

- Account Details This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and modify the account details.
- Stake Holder Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the stake holder details related information for the business.

• Financial Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the financial details of a single customer or multiple customers in case of joint applicants.

Collateral Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit.

- Nominee Details
   This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the details of the nominee for the account.
- Summary

This topic provides the systematic instruction to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Entry Process.

### 2.1.1 Applicant

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the customer-related information for the application.

The **Applicant** data segment displays the details captured for the customer in the Application Initiate stage and allows updating further fields for supplementing the customer related information.



- For Individual Customer Type The topic describes the process to capture or edit customer information of Individual type of customer.
  - For Small and Medium Business (SMB) Customer Type The topic describes the process to capture or edit customer information of Small and Medium Business type of customers.

### 2.1.1.1 For Individual Customer Type

The topic describes the process to capture or edit customer information of Individual type of customer.

### To capture applicant details:

**1.** In the Current Application Entry stage, update the customer details in the Applicant data segment based on the respective customer type.

The Applicant - Individual screen displays.



Applicants	Applicants							
Account Details		Add Applicant By						
Nominee Details	Applicant Role Primary		earch Existing Customer	Enter Manually				
Interest and Charges	✓ Basic Details							
Terms and Conditions	Personal Details							
Summary	Title •	First Name John			Mtddle Name			
		John						
	Last Name Smith	Suffix	•		Name In Local La	nguage		
	Gender Male	Date of Birth			National ID			
	Invalue	March 6, 2000	<u> </u>					
	Resident Status Citizen	Country Of Residence India	•		Birth Country India	•		
	Birth Place Mumbai	Nationality	•		Citizenship By Birth	•		
	Mumbai	India			Birth			
	Marital Status	Customer Segment	•		Customer Category INDIVIDUAL	•		
	Preferred Language English	Preferred Currency	•		Details Of Special	Need •		
	English				Staff			
	Remarks For Special Need	Relationship Manager II	0 •		O Yes   No			
	Profession				Politically Exposed Per			
					⊖ Yes ● No			
	Profile Photo							
	Select a file or drop one here							
	Maximum file size is 10 MB							
	✓ Signature							
	+ Add Signature							
	~ Address							
	+ Add Address							
	Communication Address Communication Address Sector 12, Golden Park, Kerala, Kerala State, India Address Daess Since 2000-05-14							
	View Edit							
	✓ Contact Details							
	+ Add Contact							
	Communication Mode	Country	Mobile Number					
	Mobile Phone	IN (+91)	9980387228		Preferred	ā /		
	<ul> <li>Identification Details</li> </ul>							
	+ Add ID							
	1,							
	Available: Preferred							
	Military ID 12IDmld							
	View Edit							
	> Supporting Documents							
	<ul> <li>Employment Details</li> </ul>							
	+ Add Employment Details							
	Salaried Current							
	OFSS Working Dates Since 2018-03-22							
	Working Dates Since 2018-03-22							
	Working Dates Since 2018-03-22						a	lose

### Figure 2-2 Applicant - Individual

2. Specify the relevant details in data fields. The fields which are marked as **Required** are mandatory. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

For more information on the fields, refer to the field description table below:

Field	Description
Applicant Role	Displays the applicant role. By default the Primary role appears in this field.
	Select the applicant role incase user add multiple applicant in single application.
Add Applicant By	<ul> <li>Select the mode from which the user need to add new applicant. The available options are:</li> <li>Upload ID - Using this option user can upload identification document of the applicant to extract the details.</li> <li>Search Existing Customer - This option is used if the applican is an existing customer of the bank. On selecting the existing customer, the details appears in the respective sections which are already stored.</li> <li>Enter Manually - This option is used if user wish to enter all the applicant details manually.</li> </ul>
Document Name	<ul> <li>Select the document which is used from extracting applicant details. The available options are:</li> <li>State Issued Drivers License</li> <li>Passport</li> <li>This field appears if the Upload ID option is selected from the Add Applicant By drop down list.</li> </ul>
Country of Issue	Select the country in which the document is issued. This field appears if the <b>Upload ID</b> option is selected from the <b>Add</b> <b>Applicant By</b> drop down list.
Select and Drop here	<ul> <li>Drag and drop the document file or click on Select or drop files</li> <li>here to browse and upload the document from the local system.</li> <li>PNG &amp; JPEG file formats are supported.</li> <li>10MB maximum file size is allowed.</li> <li>This field appears if the Upload ID option is selected from the Add</li> <li>Applicant By drop down list.</li> </ul>
CIF Number	<ul> <li>Search and select the CIF number.</li> <li>This field appears if the Search Existing Customer option is selected from the Add Applicant By drop down list.</li> <li>The system identifies if the selected CIF number matches the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) list once it is entered. If response is positive then an error appears stating the selected CIF is of an Invalid Customer Status. The account opening process is not initiated with that customer.</li> </ul>
Advanced Search	Click this button to perform party search using advance parameters. For more information on advance search, refer the <b>Advanced</b> <b>Search</b> section below. This field appears if the <b>Search Existing Customer</b> option is selected from the <b>Add Applicant By</b> drop down list.
Basic Details	In this section the user can manually capture the basic details of applicant. This section appears if the <b>Enter Manually</b> option is selected from the <b>Add Applicant By</b> drop down list.
Title	Select the title of the applicant from the drop-down list.
First Name	Specify the first name of the applicant.
Middle Name	Specify the middle name of the applicant.
Last Name	Specify the last name of the applicant.

 Table 2-1
 Applicant- Individual – Field Description



Field	Description				
Suffix	Specify the suffix for the applicant. This options in this list appears based on the configured entity code in the Oracle Banking Party product.				
Name In Local Language	Specify the applicant's name in their local language.				
Gender	Specify the Gender of the applicant from the drop-down list.				
Date of Birth	Select the date of birth of the applicant.				
National ID	Specify the national identification code of the applicant.				
Resident Status	Select the residential status of the applicant from the drop-down list. Available options are:				
	Non-Resident Alien				
	Resident Alien     Citizen				
County of Residence	Search and select the country code of which the applicant is a resident.				
Birth Country	Specify the birth country of the applicant.				
Birth Place	Specify the birth place where the applicant has born.				
Nationality	Search and select the country code where the applicant has nationality.				
Citizenship By	Search and select the country code for which applicant has citizenship.				
Marital Status	Select the marital status of the customer from the drop-down list. Available options are:				
	Married     Unmarried				
	Legally Separated				
	Widow				
Customer Segment	Select the segment of the customer. Available options are:				
	Emerging Affluent				
	High Net worth Individuals				
	Mass Affluent				
	Ultra HNI				
Customer Category	Select the category of the customer.				
Preferred Language	Select the preferred language.				
Preferred Currency	Select the preferred currency.				
Details Of Special Need	Select the special need details. Available options are:				
	Blindness				
	Cerebral Palsy				
	Low vision				
	Locomotor disability				
	Leprosy-cured				
	Mental retardation				
	Mental illness				
	Hearing Impairment				
Remarks For Special Need	Specify the remarks for the special need selected.				
Relationship Manager ID	Search and select the Relationship Manager ID for the applicant.				
Staff	Select the toggle to indicate if the customer is employee of the bank				
Profession	Select the profession of the customer.				

Table 2-1 (Cont.) Applicant- Individual – Field Description



Field	Description			
Politically Exposed Person	Select to indicate if the customer are politically exposed person.			
Profile Photo	Drag and drop the document file or click on <b>Select or drop files</b> <b>here</b> to browse and upload the document from the local system. PNG & JPEG file formats are supported. 10MB maximum file size is allowed.			
Signatures	In this section you can add new signature and view the already added signature of the customer.			
	Click the Add Signature button to select the file to upload signature. Click <b>Cancel</b> button to discard the added details.			
	On <b>Submit</b> , signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.			
Upload Signature	Drag and drop the signature file or click on <b>Select or drop files here</b> to browse and upload the signature from the local system. PNG & JPEG file formats are supported. 10MB maximum file size is allowed.			
Uploaded Signature	Displays the uploaded signature.			
Remarks	Specify the remarks related to the signature. Click <b>Save</b> to save the uploaded file.			
Signature ID	Displays the Signature ID for the added signature along with the image and remark.			
Action	Click Edit to edit the added signatures Click to delete the added signatures.			
Address	<ul> <li>This section displays the added address of the applicant. It is mandatory to add communication address of the applicant.</li> <li>Click the Add Address button to add address details.</li> <li>Click i to perform below actions on the added address details,</li> <li>To view the address details, click View.</li> <li>To edit the address details, click Edit.</li> <li>To delete the address details, click Delete.</li> </ul>			
Address Type	<ul> <li>Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list.</li> <li>Residential Address</li> <li>Communication Address</li> </ul>			
Location	Select and search the location.			
Current Address	Select to indicate if you want to mark entered address as current address type.			
Preferred Address	Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type. This field is non editable if the <b>No</b> option is selected in the <b>Current</b> <b>Address</b> field.			
Address Since	Select the date from when you are connected with the given address			
Address Till	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address. This field appears if the <b>No</b> option is selected in the <b>Current</b> <b>Address</b> field.			

### Table 2-1 (Cont.) Applicant- Individual – Field Description



Field	Description				
Address	Specify the address to search for the already captured address.				
	Based on the configuration, on entering a few letters, the system fetches the related address that is already captured.				
	Based on the selection, the fields are fetched in the address section.				
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.				
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.				
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.				
Country	Select and search the country code.				
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division. This field appears based or the selected country code.				
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.				
Addition Info	In this section you can provide addition information.				
Sub Department	Specify the sub department.				
Department	Specify the department.				
Building Number	Specify the building number.				
Post Box	Specify the post box code.				
District Name	Specify the district name.				
Floor	Specify the floor number.				
Room	Specify the room number.				
Locality	Specify the locality.				
Landmark	Specify the landmark.				
Contact Name / Narrative	Specify the name of the contact person.				
<added record="" tile=""></added>	<ul> <li>In this tile you can view the added address details.</li> <li>Below details appears in the tile: <ul> <li><current status=""> this flag appears only if Yes option is selected.</current></li> <li><preferred id="" status=""> this flag appears only if Yes option is selected.</preferred></li> <li>Address Type</li> <li>Address dates</li> <li>Adress line 1,2,3</li> <li>Country</li> <li>State</li> </ul> </li> <li>Click the Edit to edit the added adress details.</li> <li>Click the View to view the added adress details.</li> <li>Click the View to view the added address details.</li> </ul>				
Contact Details	In this section you can provide digital contact details.				
Communication Mode	<ul> <li>Select the communication mode from the drop-down list.</li> <li>The available options are:</li> <li>Mobile Phone</li> <li>Email</li> </ul>				
Country	Select the country along with international subscriber dialing code of the mobile phone from the drop-down list. The drop-down list option consist of countrycode, country name and subscriber dialing code.				
	This field appears only if you select the <b>Mobile Phone</b> option as communication mode.				

Table 2-1 (Cont.) Applicant- Individual – Field Description



Field	Description			
Mobile Number	Specify the mobile number.			
Email Id	Specify the email ID. This field appears only if you select the <b>Email</b> option as communication mode.			
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given record is the preferred one.			
Action	You can edit or delete the added mobile details.			
Identification Details	You can add, view and edit the identification details in this section. Click the <b>Add ID</b> button to add Identification details.			
ID Type	Specify the ID type.         The available options are:         • Military ID         • Birth Certificate         • SIN         • Permanent Resident Card ()         • SIN         • Passport         • SSN			
ID Status	<ul> <li>Specify the status of the selected ID type.</li> <li>The available options are:</li> <li>Verification Pending</li> <li>Applied For</li> <li>Available</li> <li>Notice Received</li> </ul>			
Unique ID	Specify the unique identification code of the selected type. You can enter the unique ID only if the <b>ID Status</b> is <b>Available</b> .			
Place Of Issue	Specify the place where the ID is issued to the user.			
Issue Date	Specify the date from which the ID is valid.			
Expiry Date	Specify the date till which the ID is valid.			
Preferred	<ul> <li>Select to indicate whether added ID details are preferred among all others.</li> <li>In case of multiple ID details, it is mandatory to mark any one of the ID details as Preferred.</li> </ul>			
Remark	Specify the remark. Click the <b>Save</b> button to save the entered ID details.			
<added record="" tile=""></added>	<ul> <li>In this tile you can view the added ID details.</li> <li>Below details appears in the tile: <ul> <li>ID Status</li> <li><preferred id="" status=""> this flag appears only if Yes option is selected.</preferred></li> <li>ID Type</li> <li>Unique ID</li> </ul> </li> <li>Click the Edit to edit the added ID details.</li> <li>Click the View to view the added ID details.</li> </ul>			

### Table 2-1 (Cont.) Applicant- Individual – Field Description



Field	Description
Supporting Document	<ul> <li>This section displays the status of the supporting documents that customer provides to get onboard. You can view,</li> <li>Total Documents – Counts of total documents</li> <li>Document Submitted – Count of the document that are submitted</li> <li>Document Pending – Count of the document that are pending In case of exiting party, already captured documents fetched in this section. User can add, edit or delete the documents. Click</li> </ul>
	to add the document. The Document popup appears. Below fields appears in the popup.
Document Name	Specify the name of the document.
Document Number	Specify the unique number of the selected document.
Document Issue Date	Specify the date from which the document is valid.
Document Expiry Date	Specify the date on which the document is expired.
Upload Documents	Drag and drop the document file or click the <b>Select or drop files</b> here link to browse and upload the document.
Uploaded Documents	The name along with extension of the uploaded document is displayed. You can view or delete document. Click <b>Save</b> to upload the document.
Employment Details	In thi section user can capture the employment details of the applicant.
Employment Type	Select the employment type. The available options are: • Salaried • Self Employed

Table 2-1	(Cont.) Applicant- Individual – Field Description
Table 2-1	(Cont.) Applicant- Individual – Field Description

Field	Description				
Salaried	Below field appears if the <b>Salaried</b> option is selected from the <b>Employment Type</b> list.				
	In this section user can capture salaried employment details.				
	The below fields appears if salaried employment details are already captured.				
	Employer Code				
	Employer Code     Employer Name				
	Employer Description				
	Employee Type				
	Industry Type				
	Organization Category				
	Demographics				
	Current Employer				
	Working Since				
	Working Till				
	Employee ID				
	Designation				
	Level or Grade				
	User can edit, view or delete already added details.				
Employer Code	Specify the employer code.				
	OR				
	Click to search the employer code. The pop-up appears to fetch the				
	employer code. Specify Employer Code or Employer Name to fetc				
	the details.				
Employer Name	Displays the employer name of the selected employee code.				
Employer Description	Specify the employer description.				
Employee Type	Select the employee type from the drop-down list. Available options are:				
	Full Time				
	Part Time				
	Contract				
	Permanent				
Industry Type	Select the Industry Type from the drop-down list. Available options are:				
	• IT				
	• Bank				
	Services				
	Manufacturing				
	• Legal				
	Medical				
	Engineering				
	School/College				
	Others				
Organization Category	Select the organization type from the drop-down list. Available options are:				
	Government				
	• NGO				
	Private Limited				

Table 2-1 (Cont.) Applicant- Individual – Field Description



Field	Description				
Demographics	Select the demographics from the drop-down list. Available options are:				
	• Global				
	Domestic				
Current Employer	Select whether the applicant works currently in this role.				
	Available options are:				
	• Yes				
W. 11. 01.	• No				
Working Since	Select the employment start date.				
Working Till	Select the employment last date.				
Employee ID	Specify the employee ID.				
Grade	Specify the grade.				
Designation	Specify the designation.				
Self Employed	Below field appears if the <b>Self Employed</b> option is selected from the <b>Employment Type</b> list. In this section user can capture self-employment or professional details of customer.				
	Below fields appears if self-employment or professional details are already captured.				
	<ul><li>Professional Name</li><li>Professional Description</li></ul>				
	Professional Email ID				
	Company /Firm Name				
	Registration Number of Company				
	Start Date     End Date				
	User can edit, view or delete already added details.				
Professional Name	Specify the professional name.				
Professional Description	Displays the professional description.				
Professional Email ID	Specify the professional email ID.				
Company /Firm Name	Specify the company or firm name.				
Registration Numberof Company	Specify the registration number.				
Start Date	Specify or select the start date of company.				
End Date	Specify or select the end date of company.				
<added record="" tile=""></added>	In this tile you can view the added employment details. Below details appears in the tile: • Employement Type				
	<ul> <li><current employer=""> this flag appears only if Yes option is selected.</current></li> </ul>				
	Employer Name				
	• Working Dates				
	Click the <b>Edit</b> to edit the added ID details.				
	Click the <b>View</b> to view the added ID details.				
	Click				

Table 2-1 (Cont.) Applicant- Individual – Field Description

**Advanced Search** 

You can perform an advanced search for the party by providing additional information.

You can perform search on below party types:

For Individual

- First Name
- Middle Name •
- Last Name •
- Date of Birth •
- **Preferred Unique ID** ٠
- National ID •
- Mobile Number
- Email •

For Non- Individual

- Party ID •
- **Business or Organization Name** •
- **Registration Number**
- **Registration Date** •
- Email •
- **Customer Category** •

### To search for a party using the advanced search:

a. Click the Advanced Search. The Search Party window appears based on the selected party type.

Below screenshot refers the

### Figure 2-3 Advanced Search - Individual

rst Nam	e			Middle Name			Last Name		Date of Bi	rth	
											Ē
nique ID			_	National ID			Mobile Number		Email		
Fetch	Clear										
Party ID		CIF	First Name	Middle Name	Last Name	Email	Mobile Nu	mber Date of Bi	rth	Preferred Unique ID	National ID
2333313	80		Andrew	Kim	Martin		9090909	090 1990-05	-24	20231129101121	
2333313	82	006006692	Andrew	Kim	Martin		9090909	090 1990-05	-24	20231129101158	
2333414	52		Andrew	Kim	Martin		9090909	090 1990-05	-24	20231130171169	
333414	58	006011050	Grace	Rose	Smith		9090909	090 1985-05	-21	20231130171131	
333414	60	006011051	Grace	Rose	Smith		9090909	090 1985-05	-21	20231130171148	
Page	1		of 164 (1	- 10 of 1636 items)	R 4 1	2345	164 N				



Close

Party ID		Business/Organization Name	Registration Number		Registration Date	Registration Date	
Email Custo		Customer Category					
Fetch Clear		•					
CIF	Registration Number	Business/Organization Name	Registration Date	Party ID	Is Customer	Customer Category	
006011052	RTF20231130171136	SMB IndXayoZeXlkH	1995-09-17	233341462	Customer		
006011726	RTF20231201161254	SMB IndkekgwwdwTb	1995-09-17	233351553	Customer		
006011788	303639	Nienow Quitzon	2010-03-30	233361604	Customer		
233361607	1094911	Botsford Group	2014-11-02	233361607	Non-Customer		
	128799	Bernier Spinka and Strosin	2010-03-30	233361610	Customer		

### Figure 2-4 Advance Search - Small Medium Business Products

**b.** Click **Fetch** to search all the parties. All the parties in system appears in the table. OR

Enter the specific search criteria in the respective field and click Fetch. The search result appears based on the search criteria.

3. Click Save. The applicant details tile appears with the captured data.

The tile comprises of below fields:

- <Applicant Role> •
- <KYC Status>
- <Applicant Photo>
- <First Name, Middle Name, Last Name> •
- <Title> •

Table 0.0

- **CIF** Number •
- Date of Birth
- Initiate: This button appears if the Early KYC is selected while configuring the product in the Business Product Configuration screen.
- 4. Click Initiate to initiate the Know Your Customer (KYC) process of the added applicant. It is mandatory to complete the KYC process successfully to proceed.

To upload document for fetching customer information:

Click Upload Document to prepopulate Customer Information to fetch the customer 5. information from the uploaded documents.

The **Customer Information** - **Upload Document** screen is displayed

Specify the relevant details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description 6. table below.

Table 2-2	Customer Infromation - Upload Document – Field Description

Field	Description
Document Name	Select the document name from the drop-down list.
	The available options are:
	Driving License
	Passport



Field	Description
Country of Issue	This field is defaulted for the document name is selected.
	Note: This field is editable.
Upload Document	Drag and drop the document or click on <b>Select or drop files here</b> to browse and upload the document from the local system.
	Note: PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.

### Table 2-2 (Cont.) Customer Infromation - Upload Document – Field Description

7. On uploading the document, the details are fetched and appears in the **Verify Information** screen.

The Verify Information screen is displayed.

8. On the **Verify Information** screen, the fields are pre-populated with extracted data. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-3	Verify Information – Field Description
-----------	--

Field	Description
First Name	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the first name of the applicant, if required.
Middle Name	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the middle name of the applicant, if required.
Last Name	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the last name of the applicant, if required.
Date of Birth	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the date of birth of the applicant, if required.
Gender	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the gender of the applicant, if required.
Unique Id Type	Displays the unique ID type of the applicant based on the document uploaded.
Unique Id No	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the unique ID number of the uploaded document, if required.
Unique Id Expiry	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the unique ID expiry date of the uploaded document, if required.
Birth Country	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the birth country of the applicant, if required.
Nationality	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the nationality of the applicant.
	This field appears only if the <b>Document Name</b> is selected as <b>Passport</b> .



Field	Description
Address Type	<ul> <li>Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list.</li> <li>Residential Address</li> <li>Communication Address</li> </ul>
Location	Select and search the location.
Current Address	Select to indicate if you want to mark entered address as current address type.
Preferred Address	Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type.
Address From	Select the date from when you are connected with the given address.
Address To	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address.
Address	Specify the address to search for the already captured address.
	Based on the configuration, on entering a few letters, the system fetches the related address that is already captured.
	Based on the selection, the fields are fetched in the address section.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
Country	Select and search the country code.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division. This field appears based on the selected country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.
Issue Date	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the issue date of the driving license, if required.
	This field appears only if the <b>Document Name</b> is selected as <b>Driving License</b> .
Update Address	Select the option whether the address has to be updated with the extracted data.
	The available options are
	• Yes
	• No

Table 2-3 (Cont.) Verify Information – Field Description

9. Click **Update and Save** to pre-populated the data fields in the **Customer Information** screen.

The **Confirmation** screen displays.

Document Name	Country Of Issue		
Driving License	▼ US	•	
Drop files here or click to select			

Figure 2-5 Upload Document

 Click OK to override the data fields with the extracted data. OR Click Cancel to cancel the override action and return to Verify Information screen.

### 2.1.1.2 For Small and Medium Business (SMB) Customer Type

The topic describes the process to capture or edit customer information of Small and Medium Business type of customers.

### To capture applicant details

1. In the **Current Application Entry** stage, update the customer details in the Applicant data segment based on the respective customer type.

The Customer Information - Small and Medium Business (SMB) screen is displayed.



Application Entry -	- 006APP000061572		0	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More •
Customer Information	Customer Information								Screen(1,
Account Details	Customer Type								
Stake Holder Details	Small and Medium Business(SI 💌								
Mandate Details									
Nominee Details	Add Customer								
Summary	SMB IndRilDfITUdK Doing Business As SMB IndRilDfITUdK	Registration Number RTF20230525080573	Date Of Registration 1995-09-17					D	
	Existing Customer	CIF Number							
		006007063							
	Doing Business As	Registration Number		Date Of F	legistration		Country Of Reg	istration	
	SMB IndRilDfITUdK	RTF20230525080	573	Septem	per 17, 1995		US		
	SMB Classification	Customer Category		SMB Reg	Istration Number		Tax Identificati	on Number	
	Select	SMB		SMB202	30525080573		TX202305250	080573	
	Goods And Service Tax ID	Business License		Preferred	Language		Preferred Curre	ncy	
	GST20230525080573	BL2023052508057	73	Englis		Ψ	GBP		
	Relationship Manager ID	Upload Logo							
	RPMTEST1	1 Upload Log	go						
	Address								
	Communication A of New Street Chemai GB Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) 14		E-mail: Mobile: Phone Number: Fax: SWIFT BIC:						÷

Figure 2-6 Customer Information - Small and Medium Business

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Customer Type	Displays the customer type based on the product selected.
Doing Business As	Displays the business name of the SMB customer.
Registration Number	Displays the registration number of the business.
Date of Registration	Displays the registration date of the business.
Edit	Click <b>Edit</b> to modify the existing customer details and address details.
	Click <b>Save</b> to save the modified details and click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the modifications.
	The Edit appears only for existing customers.
Existing Customer	Select to indicate if customer is existing customer.
CIF Number	Search and select the CIF number.
Advance Search	Click this button to perform party using advance parameters. For more information on advance search, refer the <b>Advanced</b> <b>Serach</b> section below.
Doing Business As	Specify the name of the business.
Registration Number	Specify the registration number of the business.
Date of Registration	Select the registration date of the business.
Country of Registration	Search and select the country code where the business is registered.

### Table 2-4 Small and Medium Business – Field Description

Field	Description
SMB Classification	Select the SMB Classification from the dropdown list.
	Available options are:
	• Micro
	Small     Medium
Customer Cotogory	
Customer Category SMB Registration Number	Search and select the customer category. Specify the SMB registration number.
Tax Identification Number	
Goods and Service Tax ID	Specify the tax identification number of the SMB customer. Specify the goods and service tax ID.
Business License	Specify the business license.
Preferred Language	Select the preferred language.
Preferred Currency	Select the preferred currency.
Relationship Manager ID	Specify the relationship manager ID.
Upload Logo	Click <b>Upload Logo</b> button to upload the logo for the business.
Address	This section displays the added address of the applicant. It is
1441030	mandatory to add communication address of the applicant. It is
	Click
	+
	to add address details.
	Click
	:
	to perform below actions on the added address details,
	• To view the address details, click <b>View</b> .
	<ul> <li>To edit the address details, click Edit.</li> <li>To delete the address details, click Delete.</li> </ul>
Address Type	
Address Type	<ul> <li>Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list.</li> <li>Residential Address</li> </ul>
	Communication Address
Location	Select and search the location.
Current Address	Select to indicate if you want to mark entered address as current
	address type.
Preferred Address	Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type.
Address From	Select the date from when you are connected with the given addres
Address To	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address
Address	Specify the address to search for the already captured address.
	Based on the configuration, on entering a few letters, the system fetches the related address that is already captured.
	Based on the selection, the fields are fetched in the address section
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.

Table 2-4 (Cont.) Small and Medium Business – Field Description	Table 2-4
---	-----------



Field	Description
Country	Select and search the country code.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division. This field appears based on the selected country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.
Contact Details	In this section you can provide digital contact details. Click add contact button to add new contact details.
<communication mode=""></communication>	<ul> <li>Select the communication mode from the drop-down list.</li> <li>The available options are:</li> <li>Mobile Phone</li> <li>Email</li> </ul>
Country	Select the country along with international subscriber dialing code of the mobile phone from the drop-down list. The drop-down list option consist of countrycode, country name and subscriber dialing code.
	This field appears only if you select the <b>Mobile Phone</b> option as communication mode.
Mobile Number	Specify the mobile number.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number.
Action	You can edit or delete the added mobile details.
Email Id	Specify the email ID. This field appears only if you select the <b>Email</b> option as communication mode.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.
Action	You can edit or delete the added email details.

#### Table 2-4 (Cont.) Small and Medium Business – Field Description

#### **Advanced Search**

You can perform an advanced search for the party by providing additional information.

Refer above Advanced Search section for more details.

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data. If the Customer Dedupe check is enabled, the application will perform the Dedupe check for the new customer details on clicking Next button. For more information, refer the Customer Dedupe Check section.

#### **Customer Dedupe Check:**

Based on the configuration set in the **Origination Preference** screen, the customer dedupe serivce is enabled.

If the **Customer Dedupe** service check is enabled, upon capturing the New Customer details, the system compares the same with the existing customers records. If there are any matching hits, the list of Duplicate records which matches to the New Customer Details will be displayed.

The customer details are compared based on a set of attributes configured. (Refer to Oracle Banking Party Documentation for Dedupe attributes configuration).

4. Click **Next** to perform the dedupe check and display the result.

The **De-Dupe Result** screen is displayed

Vikash Kuma	ar							
IF Number	PTY Number	First Name	Last Name	Customer Type	DOB	Contact Number	ID/Registration Number	Status
00011		Vikash	Anand	1	03-01-1990	0988098009		COMPLETED
Sanjeet Sing								
Sanjeet Sing	PTY Number	First Name	Last Name	Customer Type	DOB	Contact Number	ID/Registration Number	Status

### Figure 2-7 De-dupe Results

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-5 De-Dupe Results – Field Description

Field	Description
CIF Number	Displays the CIF Number.
PTY Number	Displays the PTY Number.
First Name	Displays the First Name.
Last Name	Displays the Last Name.
Customer Type	Displays the Customer Type.
DOB	Displays the Date of Birth.
Contact Number	Displays the Contact Number.
ID/Registration Number	Displays the Registration number.
Status	Displays the Status of the De-Dupe check.

### 2.1.2 Account Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and modify the account details.

The Account Details data segment displays the account details.

1. Click **Next** in previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Account Details screen displays.



								) ::>
Applicants	Account Details							Screen(2/d
Account Details	Application Date	Application Priority	1	Sourced By				
Beneficiary Details	2018-12-07	Medium *		PRATIK1		Q		
Terms and Conditions								
Review	bianch -	Staff Benefits Applicable						
		() res () NO						
	Domestic transactions in a month							
	Select 👻							
	ATM transactions in a month							
	Select •							
	Expected Foreign Wire Activity							
	Purpose of account							
	Select 👻							
	Expected Annual Volume of Transactions							
	Select •							
	Source of Funds							
	Select •							
	Mandate Details							
	Mode of Operation							
	Tenants by the Entirety							
	Account Preference							
	Account Statement	Debit Card		Check Book				
	O Yes   No	⊖ Yes ⊛ No		O Yes @	No			
	Passbook							
	O Yes   No							
	Account Address Preference							
	Account Address							
	Provide a contract of the second seco							
	Applicants							
	MR John Smith							
	Banking Channel Preference	Communication Channel Preference		Preferred Cor	nmuincation Channel	···· •		

### Figure 2-8 Account Details

2. Specify the fields on Account Details screen.

Note: The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-6 Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description	
Application Date	Displays the date on which the application was initiated.	
Application Priority	<ul> <li>Specify the priority level of this account opening application.</li> <li>The available options are: <ul> <li>Low</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>High</li> </ul> </li> <li>Based on the selected option the applications appears in list of the logged in user</li> </ul>	
Sourced By	Specify or select the user ID who initiate this account opening application.	
Branch	Specify the branch code of this account opening opening application.	



Field	Description
Overdraft Requested	Select to indicate if overdraft is required.
	<b>Note:</b> This toggle is not applicable for <b>SMB Customers</b> .
Staff Benefits Applicable	<ul> <li>Select to indicate whether staff benefits are applicable.</li> <li>The available options are:</li> <li>Yes : Select this option to avail the staff benefits.</li> <li>No : Select this option for not making use of any staff benefits.</li> <li>This field appears if the Yes option is select from the Staff field in the Applicant data segment. The Yes option is by default selected in this field.</li> </ul>
Domestic Transaction in Month	<ul> <li>Specify the number of domestic transaction you perform in a month.</li> <li>The available options are;</li> <li>&gt;10</li> <li>5-10</li> <li>0-5</li> <li>These options appears are based on the questionnaire configuration.</li> </ul>
ATM Transactions in a Month	<ul> <li>Specify the number of ATM transactions you perform in a month.</li> <li>The available options are: <ul> <li>0-10</li> <li>10-20</li> <li>&gt;20</li> </ul> </li> <li>These options appears are based on the questionnaire configuration.</li> </ul>
Expected Foreign Wire Activity	Specify whether you expect the foreign wire activity. These options appears are based on the questionnaire configuration.
Purpose of Account	<ul> <li>Specify the purpose of account opening.</li> <li>The available options are: <ul> <li>Salary</li> <li>Savings</li> <li>Investments</li> </ul> </li> <li>These options appears are based on the questionnaire configuration.</li> </ul>
Expected Annual Volume of Transactions	Specify the expected annual volume of transactions. The available options are: • >5000 • >2000 • >500 These options appears are based on the questionnaire configuration.

### Table 2-6 (Cont.) Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description	
Source of Funds	Specify the source of funds. The available options are: Rent Income Alimony Pension Investments These options appears are based on the questionnaire configuration	
Courtesy Overdraft	Specify whether you expect courtesy overdraft.	
Choose which one you wish to opt in for Courtesy OD	Specify to indicate which option you prefer in courtesy OD account.	
Mandate Details	In this section the user can capture the mode of operation for the account.	
Mode of Operations	Select the appropriate option from the mode of operations list.	
Account Preference	In this section the user can set an account preferences.	
Account Statement	Select to indicate whether user needs account statement.	
	<ul> <li>The available options are:</li> <li>EMAIL</li> <li>POST</li> <li>In case of joint applicant involved in an application, if the any of an applicant has opted for e-sign options then the system by default select the EMAIL option.</li> </ul>	
Frequency	Select the frequency from the drop-down list. The available options are: Monthly Quarterly Half - Yearly Annual	
Debit Card	Select to indicate if debit card is required.	
Cheque Book	Select to indicate if cheque book is required.	
Passbook	Select to indicate if passbook is required.	
Account Address Preference	<ul> <li>Select the address which is indicated as account address.</li> <li>All captured addresses in the Applicant data segment appears for selection. The address in the drop down list appears in below format First Name-Applicant Role-Address Type - Address (Complete address sepearted by ,)</li> <li>After the account address is selected:</li> <li>if the selected address is deleted from the Applicant data segment then the system removes the selection of that address in this data segment. In this case user have to select another address as account address.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>if the selected address is edited in the Applicant data segment then updated address is automatically reflected in this data segment.</li> </ul>	

### Table 2-6 (Cont.) Account Details - Field Description



Field	Description		
Banking Channel Preferences	Select the preferences for the banking channel. The channel options appears based on the Business Product		
	Configuration.		
Communication Channel Preferences	Select the preference of the communication channel. The channel options appears based on the Business Product Configuration.		
	The available options are: • EMAIL • POST • SMS		
Preferred Communication Channel	Select the preferred communication channel. The options in this drop down appears based on the selected options in the <b>Commumncation Channel Preferences</b> fields.		
Income Reliant	Select to indicate whether the applicant is income reliant. The applicant's financial details are captured only if this indication is selected.		
	This field appears if the <b>Overdraft Requested</b> is selected.		
	It is mandatory to select at least one applicant as <b>Income Reliant</b> .		
Fund the Account	Select to indicate the initial funding option for the account opening. The fields to capture the initial funding details appears if this toggle is on.		
	This field and initial funding related fields appears if the <b>Fund Post</b> <b>Account Opening</b> toggle is not selected in the <b>Business Product</b> <b>Preference</b> data segment of the <b>Business Product Configuration</b> screen.		
Fund By	Select the fund by from the drop-down list. Available options are:		
-	• Cash		
	Account Transfer		
	Other Bank Cheque		
Transaction Reference No	Specify the transaction reference number		
Amount	Specify the amount.		
Value Date	Select the Current Business date.		
Account Number	Select the account number from the Account Search popup.		
	This field appears only if the <b>Fund By</b> is selected as <b>Account</b> <b>Transfer</b>		
	In Account Search popup, the user can view only the accounts of the existing customers who are part of the application.		
Account Name	Displays the account name for the selected account number.		
	This field appears only if the <b>Fund By</b> is selected as <b>Account</b> <b>Transfer</b>		
Cheque Number	Specify the Cheque number.		
	This field is non-mandatory for <b>Account Transfer</b> funding mode. This field is mandatory for <b>Other Bank Cheque</b> funding mode.		
Cheque Date	Select the Cheque date.		
•	This field is non-mandatory for <b>Account Transfer</b> funding mode.		
	This field is mandatory for <b>Other Bank Cheque</b> funding mode.		

Table 2-6	(Cont.) Account Details - Field Description



3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

# 2.1.3 Stake Holder Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the stake holder details related information for the business.

The **Stake Holder Details** data segment allows to capture the Stake holder details for the business.

### Note:

This data segment is applicable only if the **Customer Type** is selected as **Small and Medium Business (SMB)**.

The user can perform actions on added stake holder details based on the folling scenarios:

- If the added stakeholder is existing customer or non customer with CIF then user can View or Delete the added stakeholder details.
- If the added stakeholder is non customer without CIF then user can **Edit**, **View** or **Delete** the added stakeholer details.

#### To add stakeholder details:

- Click Next in Customer Information screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Select + Add Stakeholder to add the Stake holders for the business.

The Stake Holder Details screen displays.

Application Entry	y - 006APP000062814	• ;; ×
Customer Information	Stake Holder Details	Screen(3/7)
<ul> <li>Loan Details</li> </ul>	+ Add Stakeholder	
Stake Holder Details	Jack Marvel	
Financial Details	Stackholder Type Date of Barth Id Type Unique Id Gitzenship Owwes     2000-01-01 DLS 123450789 US	団
Mandate Details	Ownership Percentage Associated Since	
Collateral Details	100     V     March 1, 2018	
Summary		
	Stain Marvel           Stabeholder Type         Date of Birth         M Type         Unique M           Authorized Signatories         2000-01-01         DLS         123450789         US	団
	Associated Since	
	Signature 🕈	
	No items to display	
Audit	Cancel Request Clarification Back Save & Clor	se Next

### Figure 2-9 Stakeholder Details

3. Specify the fields on Stake Holder Details screen.



### Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 2-7
 Stake Holder Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Stake Holder Type	<ul> <li>Select the stake holder type from the drop-down list.</li> <li>The available options are:</li> <li>Owners</li> <li>Authorized Signatories</li> <li>Guarantors</li> <li>Suppliers</li> </ul>
Existing Customer	Select the toggle to indicate if the customer is an existing customer or not.
CIF Number	Click Search icon and select the CIF Number of the Stake Holder.
Owners	Displays the ownership details of the business. This fields appears only if the Stake Holder Type is selected as Owners.
Ownership Percentage	Specify the ownership percentage.
Associated Since	Select the date from when the Stake Holder is associated with the business.
Authorized Signatories	<ul> <li>Displays the authorized signatories details for the business.</li> <li>For the existing customers, the Signature details will be in read-only mode.</li> <li>For the new customers, the user will be able to add, edit and delete the Signature details.</li> <li>These fields appears only if the Stake Holder Type is selected as Authorized Signatories.</li> </ul>
Associated Since	Select the date from when the Stake Holder is associated with the business.
Signatures	Click <b>Add</b> button to add the signatures for the customer. Click <b>Add</b> button to add the additional signatures. Click <b>Cancel</b> button to discard the added details. On Submit, signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.
Upload Signatures	Drag and drop the signature file or click on <b>Select or drop files here</b> to browse and upload the signature from the local system.
	Note: PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.
Uploaded Signatures	Displays the uploaded signature. This field appears only for the new customers.

tion the remarks related to the signature. d appears only for the new customers. the signature ID for the added signature. the added signature. the remarks for the added signature. to edit the added signatures.
d appears only for the new customers. the signature ID for the added signature. the added signature. the remarks for the added signature.
the added signature. the remarks for the added signature.
the remarks for the added signature.
7
to edit the added signatures.
to delete the added signatures.
s the guarantor details for the business. uarantor details. elds appears only if the Stake Holder Type is selected as tors.
ne line of business for the guarantor/supplier. ilable options are: ility oply Chain Finance de sh Management uidity Management ual Account Management
the scope of the guarantor in the business.
ne guarantee start and expiry date.
the guarantee amount for the business.
the description for the guarantor.
s the supplier details for the business.

# Table 2-7 (Cont.) Stake Holder Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Line of Business	Select the line of business for the guarantor/supplier. The available options are: Facility Supply Chain Finance Trade Lending Cash Management Liquidity Management Virtual Account Management
Item Name	Specify the item name of the supplier.
Quantity	Specify the quantity of the item.
Supply Frequency	Specify the supply frequency.
Start Date – End Date	Select the start and end date for the supplier.
Delete	Click this icon to delete the row.

 Table 2-7
 (Cont.) Stake Holder Details – Field Description

4. Disable the Existing Customer toggle to onboard the New Customers.

Note:

By Default, the Existing Customer is enabled.

The **Customer Onboarding** screen displays.

### Figure 2-10 Customer Onboarding

5. Select the Customer Category from the drop down list.

The available options are

- Individual
- Small and Medium Business (SMB)
- 6. Select the Customer Category as Individual.

The **Customer Onboarding – Individual** screen displays.

#### Figure 2-11 Customer Onboarding – Individual

7. Specify the fields on **Customer Onboarding - Individual** screen.

### Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



Field	Description
Customer Category	Specify the customer category from the list. The available options are: Individual Small and Medium Business (SMB)
Evicting Customer	
Existing Customer	Select to indicate if customer is existing customer.
Applicant Role	Displays the applicant role.
	The first customer which is added while initiating an application is considered as primary applicant.
	By default the <b>Primary Applicant</b> option appears in this field.
	This field is enabled if you add customer other than the primary customer.
	You can select role from the available options:
	Joint
	Guarantor
CIF Number	Search and select the CIF number.
	This field appears for only existing customers.
	Once the CIF number is selected, the system identify whether the entered CIF number matches the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) list. If response is positive then error appears stating <b>Invalid Customer Status</b> . The account opening process is not initiated with that customer.
Income Reliant	Select to indicate whether the applicant is income reliant. The applicant's financial details are captured only if this indication is selected.
Title	Select the title of the applicant from the drop-down list.
First Name	Specify the first name of the applicant.
Middle Name	Specify the middle name of the applicant.
Last Name	Specify the last name of the applicant.
Name in Local Language	Specify the name in local language of the applicant.
Gender	Specify the Gender of the applicant from the drop-down list.
Date of Birth	Select the date of birth of the applicant.
Resident Status	Select the residential status of the applicant from the drop-down list. Available options are:
	Resident
	Non-Resident
County of Residence	Search and select the country code of which the applicant is a resident.
Birth Country	Search and select the country code where the applicant has born.
Nationality	Search and select the country code where the applicant has nationality.
Citizenship By	Search and select the country code for which applicant has citizenship.
Marital Status	Select the marital status of the customer from the drop-down list. Available options are:
	Married
	Unmarried
	Legally Separated
	Widow



Field	Description
Customer Segment	<ul> <li>Select the segment of the customer. Available options are:</li> <li>Emerging Affluent</li> <li>High Net worth Individuals</li> <li>Mass Affluent</li> </ul>
	Ultra HNI
Customer Category	Select the category of the customer.
Preferred Language	Select the preferred language.
Preferred Currency	Select the preferred currency.
Details Of Special Need	<ul> <li>Select the special need details. Available options are:</li> <li>Blindness</li> <li>Cerebral Palsy</li> <li>Low vision</li> <li>Locomotor disability</li> <li>Leprosy-cured</li> <li>Mental retardation</li> <li>Mental illness</li> <li>Hearing Impairment</li> </ul>
Remarks For Special Need	
Relationship Manager ID	Search and select the Relationship Manager ID for the applicant.
Staff	Select the toggle to indicate if the customer is employee of the bank.
Profession	Select the profession of the customer.
Insider	Select to indicate if you are insider of the bank.
Role	Select the role. This field appears if you select the <b>Insider</b> option.
Politically Exposed Person	Select to indicate if you are politically exposed person.
Address	This section displays the added address of the applicant. It is mandatory to add communication address of the applicant. Click to add address details. Click
	<ul> <li>to perform below actions on the added address details,</li> <li>To view the address details, click View.</li> <li>To edit the address details, click Edit.</li> <li>To delete the address details, click Delete.</li> </ul>



Field	Description
Address Type*	Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list.
	Permanent Address
	Residential Address
	Communication Address
	Office Address
	•
Location	Select and search the location.
Preferred Address	Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type.
Address From	Select the date from when you are connected with the given address
Address To	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address
Mark communication address as same	Select to indicate whether the given address is same as communication address.
	This field appears if you select the <b>Permanent Address</b> option from the <b>Address Type</b> list.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division.
Address To	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address
Country	Select and search the country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.
Addition Info	In this section you can provide addition information.
Sub Department	Specify the sub department.
Department	Specify the department.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Post Box	Specify the post box code.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Floor	Specify the floor number.
Room	Specify the room number.
Locality	Specify the locality.
Landmark	Specify the landmark.
Contact Name / Narrative	Specify the name of the contact person.
Media	In this section you can provide digital contact details.
Mobile	Click
-	+ to add mobile details.
ISD code	Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the mobile number.
Mobile Number	Specify the mobile number.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number
Action	You can edit or delete the added mobile details.



Field	Description
Email	Click
	+
	•
	to add email details.
Email Id	Specify the email ID.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.
Action	You can edit or delete the added email details.
Phone	Click
	+
	to add phone details.
ISD code	Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the phone number.
Area Code	Specify the area code of the phone number.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given phone number is the preferred number.
Action	You can edit or delete the added phone details.
Swift	Click
	+
	to add swift details.
Business Identifier Code	Specify the business identifier code.
Address Line 1	Specify the address from line 1 to line 4.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given swift details are the preferred details.
Action	You can edit or delete the added swift details.
FAX	Click
	+
	T
	to add fax details.
ISD Code	Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the phone
Fox Number	number.
Fax Number	Specify the fax number details.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given fax number is the preferred number.

 Table 2-8
 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding - Individual – Field Description

Field	Description
Signatures	In this section you can add new signature and view the already added signature of the customer.
	Click
	to add upload signature.
	Click <b>Add</b> button to add the additional signatures.
	Click <b>Cancel</b> button to discard the added details.
	On <b>Submit</b> , signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.
Upload Signature	Drag and drop the signature file or click on <b>Select or drop files here</b> to browse and upload the signature from the local system.
	PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.
Uploaded Signature	Displays the uploaded signature.
Remarks	Specify the remarks related to the signature.
Signature ID	Displays the signature ID for the added signature.
Signature	Displays the added signature.
Remarks Action	Displays the remarks for the added signature. Click
	to edit the added signatures Click
ID Details	You can add, view and edit the ID details in this section. Click to add ID details.
ID Туре	Specify the ID type.
	The available options are: <ul> <li>ITIN</li> <li>Driving License</li> <li>ATIN</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>EIN</li> <li>SIN</li> <li>Passport</li> <li>SSN</li> </ul>



Field	Description
ID Status	Specify the status of the selected ID type.
	The available options are:
	Verification Pending
	Applied For
	Available
	Notice Received
Unique ID	Specify the unique identification code of the selected type. You can enter the unique ID only if the <b>ID Status</b> is <b>Available</b> .
Place Of Issue	Specify the place where the ID is issued to the user.
Issue Date	Specify the date from which the ID is valid.
Expiration Date	Specify the date till which the ID is valid.
Remark	Specify the remark.
Action	Click
	· •
	to add the entered ID details.
	Click
	to edit the added ID details
	Click
	_
	· 글
	-
	to delete the added ID details.
Supporting Document	This section displays the status of the supporting documents that customer provides to get onboard. You can view,
	<ul> <li>Total Documents – Counts of total documents</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Document Submitted – Count of the document that are</li> </ul>
	submitted
	Document Pending – Count of the document that are pending
	Click
	*
	to add the document. The Document popup appears. Below fields
	appears in the popup.
Document Name	Specify the name of the document.
Document Number	Specify the unique number of the selected document.
Document Issue Date	Specify the date from which the document is valid.
Document Expiry Date	Specify the date on which the document is expired.

Table 2-8	(Cont.) Customer Onboarding - Individual – Field Description



Field	Description
Upload Documents	Drag and drop the document file or click the <b>Select or drop files</b> <b>here</b> link to browse and upload the document. PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.
Tax Declaration	You can update the tax declaration details in this section.
Form Type	<ul> <li>Specify the form type for tax declaration.</li> <li>The available options are:</li> <li>W8-BEN Standard</li> <li>W9 Standard</li> <li>This field appears only for new customer.</li> <li>In case of W8- Ben Standard form for existing customer,</li> <li>If the form is valid then no need to capture these details.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If the form is expired then the details must be captured.</li> </ul>
Valid From	Specify the date from which the form is valid.
Valid Till	Specify the date on which the document is expired. This field appears only if the <b>W8-BEN Standard</b> option is selected from the <b>Form Type</b> list.
Remarks	Specify the remarks.
Service Member Details	You can capture the service member details in this section, if the customer is service member.
Unit Name	Specify the unit name of the customer.
Service Branch	Specify the service branch of the customer. The available options are: Army Marine Corps Navy Air Force
Remarks	Specify the remarks.
Order Number	Specify the order number of the service in which the customer is enrolled.
Notification Date	Specify the date on which the customer notified bank about the enrollment in service. This date cannot be future dated.
Employee ID	Specify the employee identification code.
Cover Under Armed Forces Benefits	Specify whether the customer is covered under the armed forces benefits.
Active Duty Start Date	Specify the date on which service is active.
Active Duty End Date	Specify the date on which the service is ending.
Save	Click <b>Save</b> to save the details.

 Click Upload Document to fetch the customer information from the uploaded documents. The Customer Information - Upload Document screen is displayed.

9. Select the Customer Category as Small and Medium Business.

The Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business screen displays.

### Figure 2-12 Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business

Refer to the field description table in **Customer Information** data segment for the detailed explanation.

If the Customer Category is selected as Small and Medium Business.

The Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business screen is displayed.

**10.** Specify the required details in the fields.

Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

# Table 2-9Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business (SMB) – FieldDescription

Field	Description
Existing Customer	Select the toggle to indicate if the customer is existing customer. By default, this toggle is disabled.
Doing Business As	Specify the name of the business.
Registration Number	Specify the registration number of the business.
Date of Registration	Select the registration date of the business.
Country of Registration	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the country code where the business is registered.
SMB Classification	Select the SMB Classification from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Micro • Small • Medium
Customer Category	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the customer category. By default, it is selected as SMB.
SMB Registration Number	Specify the SMB registration number.
Tax Identification Number	Specify the tax identification number of the SMB customer.
Goods and Service Tax ID	Specify the goods and service tax ID.
Business License	Specify the business license.
Preferred Language	Click Search icon and select the preferred language.
Preferred Currency	Click Search icon and select the preferred currency.
Relationship Manager ID	Specify the relationship manager ID.
Upload Logo	Click <b>Upload Logo</b> button to upload the logo for the business.

Field	Description
Address	This section displays the added address of the applicant. It is mandatory to add communication address of the applicant.
	From the option icon perform below actions on the added address
	details.
	• To view the address details, click <b>View</b> .
	<ul> <li>To edit the address details, click Edit.</li> <li>To delete the address details, click Delete</li> </ul>
	To delete the address details, click <b>Delete</b> . Click add icon to add multiple address.
Address Type	Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list.
Address Type	The available options are:
	Permanent Address
	Residential Address
	Communication Address
	Office Address One of the address types must be Communication Address.
Location	Select and search the location.
Preferred Address	Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type.
Address From	Select the date from when you are connected with the given address.
Address To	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address.
Mark communication	Select to indicate whether the given address is same as
address as same	communication address. This field appears if you select the <b>Permanent Address</b> option from
	the Address Type list.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division.
Country	Select and search the country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.
Addition Info	In this section you can provide addition information.
Sub Department	Specify the sub department.
Department	Specify the department.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Post Box	Specify the post box code.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Floor	Specify the floor number.
Room	Specify the room number.
Locality	Specify the locality.
Landmark	Specify the landmark.
Contact Name / Narrative	Specify the name of the contact person.
Media	In this section you can provide digital contact details.

# Table 2-9 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business (SMB) –Field Description

Field	Description	
Mobile	Click	
	+	
	T	
	to add mobile details.	
ISD Code	Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the mobile number.	
Mobile Number	Specify the mobile number.	
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number.	
Action	You can edit or delete the added mobile details.	
Email	Click	
	+	
	to add email details.	
Email ID	Specify the email ID.	
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.	
Action	You can edit or delete the added email details.	
Phone	Click	
	+	
	to add phone details.	
ISD Code	Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the phone	
	number.	
Area Code	Specify the area code of the phone number.	
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given phone number is the preferred number.	
Action	You can edit or delete the added email details.	
Swift	Click	
	<b>1</b>	
	•	
	to add Swift details.	
Business Identifier Code	Specify the business identifier code.	
Address Line 1	Specify the address from line 1 to line 4.	
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given swift details are the preferred details.	
Action	You can edit or delete the added email details.	
FAX	Click	
	+	
	T	
	to add FAX details.	

# Table 2-9 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business (SMB) –Field Description



Field	Description
ISD Code	Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the phone number.
Fax Number	Specify the fax number details.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given fax number is the preferred number.
Action	You can edit and delete the already added signature.

Table 2-9 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business (SMB) – Field Description

**11**. Click **Save** to save the details.

On submission of Application Entry stage, Stakeholder Onboarding request gets initiated for the new customers.

The request for New Stakeholder Onboarding is addressed by the underlying API call, which also generates the New Party reference number, thereby circumventing the usual process of generating a unique reference number / Task.

# 2.1.4 Financial Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the financial details of a single customer or multiple customers in case of joint applicants.

The Financial Details data segment allows to capture the financial details of a single customer or multiple customers. This data segment is mandatory if below condition are opt:

- The Capture Financial Details toggle is selected in the Business Product Preference data segment while configuring a business product.
- The business product is allowed to opt overdraft.
- The Overdraft Requested toggle is selected.in the Account Details data segment.

#### To add financial details:

 Click Next from the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Financial Details screen displays.

Application Entry -	- B01APP000074398			Application Info	Application Details	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advice	s More 🔻	) ::×
Applicants	Financial Details										Screen(5/10)
Account Details	Mrs. Sarah S White										
Financial Details	Income and Expense Ass	et and Liabilities									
Collateral Details											
Beneficiary Details	+ Add Income										
Terms and Conditions	Income Type *	Frequency *	Currency *			Amount *	Mo	onthly Amount (GBP)	Action		
Review	Salary	Monthly	GBP			45,000.00		45,000.00	1	۵.	
						Total Income		GBP 45,000.00			
	+ Add Expense										
	Expense Type *	Frequency *	Currency *			Amount *	Mo	onthly Amount (GBP)	Action		
	Other Expenses	Monthly	GBP			3,400.00		3,400.00	1	۵.	
						Total Expense		GBP 3,400.00			
	Net Monthly Income GBP 41,600.00		Last Updated On 2018-03-30								
										Cancel	Save
Audit							Cancel	Request Clarificat	ion Ba	k Save and	Gose N

### Figure 2-13 Financial Details

2. Specify the details based on the addition. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.



Field	Description
<applicant name=""></applicant>	Displays the applicant name as captured in the <b>Applicant</b> data segment.
Income and Expenses In this tab you can capture	the income and expenses of the applicant.
In case on exsiting application	nt you can view already added income and expense in tabular format.
Click Add Income or Add	Expenses button to add respective records.
Income Type	Select the type of income to specify the amount.
	Salary
	Agriculture
	Business
	Investment Income
	Interest Amount
	Pension
	• Bonus
	Rentals
	Cash Gifts
	Other Income
	The options in the list appears based on the entity code configuration
Expenses Type	Select the type of expenses to specify the amount.
	Household
	Medical
	Education
	Vehicle
	• Fuel
	Rentals
	Other Expenses
	Loan Payments
	Utility Payments     Insurance Payments
	Insurance Payments The options in the list appears based on the entity code
	configuration.
Frequency	Select the frequency for the selected income type.
	The available options are:
	• Daily
	Weekly     Bi-Weekly
	Bi-Weekly     Monthly
	Qauterly
	Half-Yearly
	Yearly
Currency	Select the currency of the selected type. The currencies that are
A	paired with product appears for selection.
Amount	Specify the amount for the selected type.
Monthly Amount ( <account currency="">)</account>	Displays the monthly amount of the selected type. The system evaluates and converts the amount which is entered in the <b>Amount</b> field with the <b>Currency</b> which is selected in the <b>Account Details</b> data segment.

### Table 2-10 Financial Details: Individual – Field Description

Field	Description
Action	Select the action to perform on added record. <ul> <li>Figure 2-14 Edit</li> </ul>
	- Click to edit the record.
	Figure 2-15 Delete
	団
	- Click to delete the record.
Total Income	Displays the total income of all the added income type along with the selected account currency.
Total Expenses	Displays the total expenses of all the added expenses type along with the selected account currency.
Net Monthly Income	Displays the total monthly income over expenses. This amount is calculated as Net Monthly Income = Total Income -Total Expense
Asset and Liabilities	
	a the income and expenses of the applicant
	e the income and expenses of the applicant.
In case on exsiting applic	ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format.
In case on exsiting applic	
In case on exsiting applic	ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format.
In case on exsiting applic Click <b>Add Asset</b> or <b>Add I</b>	ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format. Liablities button to add respective records.
In case on exsiting applic Click <b>Add Asset</b> or <b>Add I</b>	ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format.Liablities button to add respective records.Select the type of liability to specify the amount.
In case on exsiting applic Click <b>Add Asset</b> or <b>Add I</b>	<ul> <li>ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format.</li> <li>Liablities button to add respective records.</li> <li>Select the type of liability to specify the amount.</li> <li>Property Loan</li> <li>Vehicle Loans</li> <li>Personal Loans</li> </ul>
In case on exsiting applic Click <b>Add Asset</b> or <b>Add I</b>	<ul> <li>ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format.</li> <li>Liablities button to add respective records.</li> <li>Select the type of liability to specify the amount.</li> <li>Property Loan</li> <li>Vehicle Loans</li> <li>Personal Loans</li> <li>Credit Card outstanding</li> </ul>
In case on exsiting applic Click <b>Add Asset</b> or <b>Add I</b>	ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format. Liablities button to add respective records. Select the type of liability to specify the amount. Property Loan Vehicle Loans Personal Loans Credit Card outstanding Overdrafts
In case on exsiting applic Click <b>Add Asset</b> or <b>Add I</b>	ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format. Liablities button to add respective records. Select the type of liability to specify the amount. Property Loan Vehicle Loans Personal Loans Credit Card outstanding Overdrafts Other Liability
In case on exsiting applic Click <b>Add Asset</b> or <b>Add I</b>	ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format. Liablities button to add respective records. Select the type of liability to specify the amount. Property Loan Vehicle Loans Personal Loans Credit Card outstanding Overdrafts Other Liability Home Loan
In case on exsiting applic Click <b>Add Asset</b> or <b>Add I</b>	<ul> <li>ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format.</li> <li>Liablities button to add respective records.</li> <li>Select the type of liability to specify the amount.</li> <li>Property Loan</li> <li>Vehicle Loans</li> <li>Personal Loans</li> <li>Credit Card outstanding</li> <li>Overdrafts</li> <li>Other Liability</li> <li>Home Loan</li> <li>Education Loan</li> </ul>
In case on exsiting applica Click Add Asset or Add I Liabilities	<ul> <li>ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format.</li> <li>Liablities button to add respective records.</li> <li>Select the type of liability to specify the amount. <ul> <li>Property Loan</li> <li>Vehicle Loans</li> <li>Personal Loans</li> <li>Credit Card outstanding</li> <li>Overdrafts</li> <li>Other Liability</li> <li>Home Loan</li> <li>Education Loan</li> <li>The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
In case on exsiting applic Click <b>Add Asset</b> or <b>Add I</b>	<ul> <li>ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format.</li> <li>Liablities button to add respective records.</li> <li>Select the type of liability to specify the amount. <ul> <li>Property Loan</li> <li>Vehicle Loans</li> <li>Personal Loans</li> <li>Credit Card outstanding</li> <li>Overdrafts</li> <li>Other Liability</li> <li>Home Loan</li> <li>Education Loan</li> </ul> </li> <li>The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration.</li> <li>Select the type of asset to specify the amount.</li> </ul>
In case on exsiting applica Click Add Asset or Add I Liabilities	ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format.         Liablities button to add respective records.         Select the type of liability to specify the amount.         • Property Loan         • Vehicle Loans         • Personal Loans         • Credit Card outstanding         • Other Liability         • Home Loan         • Education Loan         The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration.         Select the type of asset to specify the amount.         • House
In case on exsiting applica Click Add Asset or Add I Liabilities	ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format. Liablities button to add respective records. Select the type of liability to specify the amount. Property Loan Vehicle Loans Personal Loans Credit Card outstanding Overdrafts Other Liability Home Loan Education Loan The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration. Select the type of asset to specify the amount. House Deposit
In case on exsiting applica Click Add Asset or Add I Liabilities	ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format. Liablities button to add respective records. Select the type of liability to specify the amount. Property Loan Vehicle Loans Personal Loans Credit Card outstanding Overdrafts Other Liability Home Loan Education Loan The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration. Select the type of asset to specify the amount. House Deposit Vehicle
In case on exsiting applica Click Add Asset or Add I Liabilities	ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format. Liablities button to add respective records. Select the type of liability to specify the amount. Property Loan Vehicle Loans Personal Loans Credit Card outstanding Overdrafts Other Liability Home Loan Education Loan The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration. Select the type of asset to specify the amount. House Deposit Vehicle
In case on exsiting applica Click Add Asset or Add I Liabilities	ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format. Liablities button to add respective records. Select the type of liability to specify the amount. Property Loan Vehicle Loans Personal Loans Credit Card outstanding Overdrafts Other Liability Home Loan Education Loan The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration. Select the type of asset to specify the amount. House Deposit Vehicle Other
In case on exsiting applica Click Add Asset or Add I Liabilities	ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format. Liablities button to add respective records. Select the type of liability to specify the amount. Property Loan Vehicle Loans Personal Loans Credit Card outstanding Overdrafts Other Liability Home Loan Education Loan The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration. Select the type of asset to specify the amount. House Deposit Vehicle Other The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration. Select the type of asset to specify the amount. House Deposit Vehicle Other The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration.
In case on exsiting applica Click Add Asset or Add I Liabilities Asset Currency	ant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format.         Liabilities button to add respective records.         Select the type of liability to specify the amount.         • Property Loan         • Vehicle Loans         • Personal Loans         • Credit Card outstanding         • Overdrafts         • Other Liability         • Home Loan         • Education Loan         The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration.         Select the type of asset to specify the amount.         • House         • Deposit         • Vehicle         • Other         The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration.         Select the type of asset to specify the amount.         • House         • Deposit         • Vehicle         • Other         The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration.         Select the currency of the selected type. The currencies that are paired with product appears for selection.

# Table 2-10 (Cont.) Financial Details: Individual – Field Description



Field	Description
Action	Select the action to perform on added record.  • Figure 2-16 Edit  - Click to edit the record.
	Figure 2-17 Delete      Click to delete the record.
Total Asset	Displays the total asset of all the added asset type along with the selected account currency.
Total Liability	Displays the total liability of all the added liability type along with the selected account currency.

 Table 2-10
 (Cont.) Financial Details: Individual – Field Description

Financial Details - for Small and Medium Business customer type

Figure 2-18 Financial Details - SMB

Application Entry	- 006APP00013045	58	S Application Details	Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices More
O Applicants	Financial Details					Screen(4/6)
Stake Holder Details	SMB Ind20240322114613					
O Loan Details	Income and Expense	Asset and Liabilities Pro	fit and Financial Ratios			
Financial Details	+ Add Financial Ratios	1				
Collateral Details	Financial year	Currency	Balance Sheet Size	Net Profit Details	Action	
Summary	No data to display.	,				
						Canel Sor
Audit						

- 3. Click Next. The system validates the date specified in Last Update On with Financial Details Validity Period and, if date specified in Last Update On exceeds the date specified in Financial Details Validity Period at Business Product Preferences configurations, the system displays the following error message:
- 4. Click **Yes** to reatin the existing financial details and proceed with the next data segment.

OR

Click No to edit financial details and proceed.



# 2.1.5 Collateral Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit.

Collateral details is a data segment to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit. Collateral details will be sent to the host to be made available under local collateral. The relevant service APIs will be made available for both Push and Pull details of collaterals.

Capturing of Collateral details in Oracle Banking Origination is also enabled with an option to onboard collateral using the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management integration services. In such cases, the collateral details will be sent to the Collateral onboarding systems for performing the Valuation, obtaining the Legal opinion and recording the perfection details. These details will be made available on Oracle Banking Origination in the respective Data segments in read only mode.

### To add the collateral details:

- 1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Click Add Collateral to capture the collateral details.

The Collateral Details screen displays.

Customer Information	Collateral Details				Screen(7/
Relationships					Succify
	Collateral Type	Category			劶
Customer Consent and	Property	Residential Property			ш
Account Details					
Mandate Details	Collateral Description Collateral Type	e Category	Collateral Value	Owners	圃
Financial Details	residential home Property	Residential Property	GBP 640,000.00	MR qwerty qwerty	Ш
Collateral Details	Primary Collateral	Collateral Type	Category	Collateral Branch	
Nominee Details		Property •	Residential Property 🔹	006 Q	
Terms and Conditions	Purchase Property	Liability ID	Liability Description	Collateral Available Date Range	
Summary			Liability for qwerty qwerty	₩↔	
	Collateral Value	Hair Cut %	Collateral Amount To Be Considered	Streer a value. Collateral Description	
	GBP ¥ 640,000.00	10	GBP + 576,000.00	residential home	
	Property Location				
	Property Location Address				
	Address	Address Line 2	Address Line 3	State / Country Sub Division	
	Address Search	Address Line 2 Long Street	Address Line 3		
	Address Search Address Line 1			State / Country Sub Division	
	Address Search Address Line 1 IBth Express way	Long Street		State / Country Sub Division	
	Addres Search Addres Live 1 Bith Express way Country US Colleteral Ownership Details	Long Street Zip Code / Post Code		State / Country Sub Division	
	Address Sarch Address Live 1 Caunty US Colleteral Conversity Details Conversity Data	Long Street Zip Code / Post Code		State / Country Sub Division	
	Addres Search Addres Live 1 Bith Express way Country US Colleteral Ownership Details	Long Street Zip Code / Post Code		State / Country Sub Division	
	Address Sarch Address Live 1 Caunty US Colleteral Conversity Details Conversity Data	Long Street Zip Code / Post Code		State / Country Sub Division	
	Address Sarach Address Line 1 Uth Express way Country Uth Q Collecteral Ownership Details Ownership Park Single •	Long Street Zip Code / Host Code 423435	Ny	State / Country Sub Division	
	Address Sardch Address Line 1 Uth Express way Country Uth Country Single Single Single Single Single Customer Name	Long Street Zip Code / Host Code 423435	Ny	State / Country Sub Division ry	
	Address Sardch Address Line 1 Uth Express way Country Uth Country Single Single Single Single Single Customer Name	Long Street Zip Code / Host Code 423435	Ny	State / Contry Sub Division  ry  Remarks	
	Addess Search Addess Line 1 Ush Express way Country Us Country Single Single Mit querty querty Mit querty querty	Long Street Zip Code / Post Code 423435 Ownership Percentage	Ny	State / Contry Sub Division       ny	

### Figure 2-19 Collateral Details

If the **Collateral Type** is selected as **Term Deposit**, the following **warningmessage** displays when the OD Limit expiry date is more than the Maturity Date of the term deposit. The **Warning Message** popup screen displays.

3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.



Field	Description
Primary Collateral	Specify the primary collateral.
Collateral Type	Select the collateral type. Available options are:
	Property
	Guarantee
	Vehicle
	Precious Metal
	Deposits
	Bonds
	• Stocks
	Insurance     Accounts Reserveble
	Accounts Receivable     Inventory (Stock of Material)
0-1	
Category	Select the collateral category. Available options are:
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Property</b>
	Residential Property
	Vacant Land
	Under Construction
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Guarantee</b>
	Personal Guarantee
	Guarantee and Indemnity     Government Guarantee
	Family Guarantee
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Vehicle</b>
	Passenger Vehicle
	Commercial Vehicle
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Precious Metal</b>
	Precious Metal
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Deposits</b>
	Term Deposit
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Bonds</b>
	Secured Bonds
	Unsecured Bonds
	Investment Bonds
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Stocks</b>
	Domestic Stock
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Insurance</b>
	Life Insurance
	If Collateral type is selected as Accounts Receivable
	Bill Receivable
	Trade Receivable
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Inventory (Stock of Material)</b>
	Stock of Raw Materials
	Finished Goods
	Packaging Materials
Collateral Branch	Displays the branch of the collateral.
Term Deposit Number	Select the Term Deposit Number from the list.
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	The Term Deposit which has crossed the maturity date and the
	"Allow Collateral Linkage" disabled, will not appear in the list.

### Table 2-11 Collateral Details - Field Description



Field	Description
Maturity Date	Select the Maturity Date of the term deposit.
Available Linkage Amount	Specify the available linkage amount.
Linked Amount	Specify the linked amount.
Linkage Currency	Displays the linkage currency.
Guarantee Type	Specify the type of guarantee.
	This field appears only if the collateral type is Guarantee.
Currency	Specify the currency of the collateral value.
Collateral Value	Specify the collateral value.
<b>Collateral Description</b>	Specify the collateral description.
Mark Collateral For Refinance	Specify if an added collateral should be consider for refinance.
Applicants	This section displays the applicants name and remarks that are involved in the loan application. These applicants are also related to the added collateral.
Guarantor	This section displays the guarantor name.
Purchase Property	Specify whether the collateral property being added is being purchased.
	This field appears if the <b>Property</b> option is selected from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Liability ID	Displays the Liability ID
Liability Description	Displays the Liability description.
Collateral Available Date Range	Select the date range of the collateral. The range indicates the date from and date up to, which the collateral is available.
Collateral Value	Specify the value of the collateral.
Hair Cut %	Specify the percentage of Hair Cut.
Collateral Amount To Be Considered	Displays the collateral amount to be considered. Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Value)
Collateral Description	Specify the collateral description.
Property Location	In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select <b>Property</b> from the <b>Collateral Type list</b> .
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Address	Specify the address to search already captured address.
	Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured.
	Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division.
Country	Select and search the country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.

<b>Table 2-11</b>	(Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description



Field	Description
Collateral Ownership Details	In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Ownership Type	Select the ownership type of the property.
	The available options are
	Single
	• Joint
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Select	Select the appropriate customer as owner from the list.
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name along with title.
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Ownership Percentage	Displays the percentage of the ownership of the customer.
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Remark	Displays the remark of the customer.
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Market LTV	Displays the market LTV.
Bank LTV	Displays the bank LTV.
Collateral Description	Displays the description of the collateral.
Collateral Type	Displays the collateral type.
Category	Displays the category of the collateral.
Collateral Value	Displays the collateral value.
Owners	Displays the owner names of the collateral.
<actions></actions>	Displays the actions that you can perform on the added collateral.
	•
	- Click delete to delete the added collateral.
	•
	- Click down arrow to view the collateral details.
Total Collateral Value	Displays the total value of collateral.
	This field will be auto updated based on the number of collaterals.
Cover Available	Displays the cover available.
	This field will be auto updated based on the number of collaterals.

# Table 2-11 (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description



### Note:

All the fields are fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode, if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates for all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take an action. The User cannot to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

# 2.1.6 Nominee Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the details of the nominee for the account.

The **Nominee Details** is a non-mandatory data segment. If required, It allows capturing multiple nominees for the account. Nominee can be a minor, in that case, it is mandatory to provide details of the guardian. For SMB Customer, Nominee Details are allowed only for Proprietary type of Business Accounts.

### To add the nominee details:

 Click Next in from the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Nominee Details screen displays.

Application Entry - 0	006APP00004818	8			0	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 💌 📩 🖌
Customer Information	Nominee Details										Screen(8/10)
Customer Consent and	Vame	Date of Birth	Percentage								-
Account Details	Ethan Smith	1965-02-16	100								団
Mandate Details	Title		First Name		Middle Na	me		Last N	lame		
Financial Details	Mr.	•	Ethan					Sm	ith		
Nominee Details	Relation Type		Date of Birth		Minor						
	Father	•	February 16, 1	965 🖽							
Interest Details	Percentage										
Charge Details	100										
Account Service Prefere	~ Address										
Terms and Conditions	Address Type		Location		Preferred	Address		Addres	From Ar	Idress To	
Summary	Residential Address		LN	C	_	No. 1 Contraction			1, 2010 ⊞ ↔	E	
	Address Line 1		Address Line 2		Address Li	ine 3		State /	Country Sub Divisio	in	
	13th Express way		Long Street		Ny			ny			
	Country		Zip Code / Post	t Code							
	US	Q	423435								
	> Additional Info										
	> Media										
	+   Add Nominee										
Audit									quest Clarification	Back	Save & Close Next

### Figure 2-20 Nominee Details

2. Specify the fields on Nominee Details screen.

Table 2-12 Nominee Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Title	Select the title of the nominee.



Field	Description
First Name	Specify the first name of the nominee.
Middle Name	Specify the middle name of the nominee.
Last Name	Specify the last name of the nominee.
Relationship Type	Select the relationship type of the nominee with the applicant.
Date of Birth	Select the nominee's date of birth.
Minor	Select to indicate if nominee is minor.
Add Guardian	Click the Add Guardian link to add the guardian details.
	The link appears if the Minor field is enabled.
	This field is conditional mandatory.
Percentage	Specify the percentage to be considered for distribution of the account balance in case of uneventful death of the applicant.
Address	This section displays the added address of the applicant. It is mandatory to add communication address of the applicant.
	Click
	+
	to add address details.
	Click
	:
	to perform below actions on the added address details,
	• To view the address details, click View.
	• To edit the address details, click <b>Edit</b> .
	• To delete the address details, click <b>Delete</b> .
Address Type	Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list.
	Residential Address
	Communication Address
Location	Select and search the location.
Current Address	Select to indicate if you want to mark entered address as current address type.
Preferred Address	Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type.
Address From	Select the date from when you are connected with the given address
Address To	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address.
Address	Specify the address to search for the already captured address.
	Based on the configuration, on entering a few letters, the system fetches the related address that is already captured.
	Based on the selection, the fields are fetched in the address section.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
Country	Select and search the country code.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division. This field appears based or the selected country code.

# Table 2-12 (Cont.) Nominee Details - Field Description



Field	Description
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.
Addition Info	In this section you can provide addition information.
Sub Department	Specify the sub department.
Department	Specify the department.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Post Box	Specify the post box code.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Floor	Specify the floor number.
Room	Specify the room number.
Locality	Specify the locality.
Landmark	Specify the landmark.
Contact Name / Narrative	Specify the name of the contact person.
Contact Details	In this section you can provide digital contact details.
<communication mode=""></communication>	<ul> <li>Select the communication mode from the drop-down list.</li> <li>The available options are:</li> <li>Mobile Phone</li> <li>Email</li> </ul>
Country	Select the country along with international subscriber dialing code of the mobile phone from the drop-down list. The drop-down list option consist of countrycode, country name and subscriber dialing code. This field appears only if you select the <b>Mobile Phone</b> option as communication mode.
Mobile Number	Specify the mobile number.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number.
Action	You can edit or delete the added mobile details.
Email Id	Specify the email ID. This field appears only if you select the <b>Email</b> option as communication mode.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.
Action	You can edit or delete the added email details.
Add Nominee	Click to add additional nominee for the account.

Table 2-12 (Cont.) Nominee Details - Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

### **Guardian Details**

This screen allows to capture details of the guardian of the minor nominee.

### To add guardian details:

4. Click Add Guardian Details on Nominee Details screen.

The Guardian Details screen is displayed

Title *	First Name *	Middle Name	Last Name *	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Date of Birth *				
Building *	Street *	Locality	City *	
State *	Country *	Zip Code		
		Q		
E-mail *	Mobile *	Phone		

Figure 2-21 Guardian Details

5. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.

Refer the Nominee Details field description table for detailed information on each field.

6. Click Save to save the guardian details

# 2.1.7 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instruction to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Entry Process.

The tiles displays the important details captured in the specified data segment.

- 1.
- Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.

	- 006APP000123582		ଚ	Application Details	(i) Applica	ition Info	360 📮 Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 🔻	;; ×
Applicants	Summary										Screen(7/
Account Details	Applicants	Account Details	Financial Details	Collateral Details		Nominee Details	Terms and	Conditions			
Financial Details	Name: Sunaina Vivek Joshi	Product Name: Max Savings Account	Applicant Name: MIS Sunaina Vivek Joshi	Collateral Type:		Click to view more details	Consent acr	oss the products: No			
Collateral Details	Applicant Type: Primary Number Of Applicants: 1	Account Branch: 006	Total Income: INR 10	Collateral Category: Collateral Value: Hair Cut %:				Product specific consents: Yes			
Nominee Details			Total Expense: INR 9 Net Income: INR 1								
Terms and Conditions					×		~				
ummary											
-	-										
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											

Figure 2-22 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on summary tiles, refer to the field description table below.



Data Segment	Description
Account Details	Displays the account details.
Customer Information	Displays the customer information details
Customer Consents and Preference	Displays the customer consents and preferences.
Stake Holder Details	Displays the Stake Holder details
	This data segment appears only if the <b>Customer Type</b> is selected as <b>Small and Medium Business (SMB)</b> .
Mandate Details	Displays the mandate details.
Financial Details	Displays the financial details.
Collateral Details	Displays the collateral details.
Nominee Details	Displays the nominee details.
Term and Conditions	Displays the term and conditions.

Table 2-13 Summary - Application Entry – Field Description

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage are verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 4. In the Override screen, the message appears in case there is any override. Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise. In case of override, click Accept Overrides& Proceed to proceed.

OR

Click **Proceed**. The Checklist screen appears.

- In the Checklist screen the system displays the error message if document checklist is not verified. Click Proceed Next to proceed. The Outcome screen appears.
- 6. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Proceed field:
  - Select the Proceed to proceed with the application. By default this option is selected. It
    will logically complete the Application Entry stage for the saving application. The
    Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing
    stage, SavingApplication Enrichment. The stage movement is driven by the
    business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and
    Business Product Code.
    - If the Overdraft Requested toggle is OFF then, submit of this stage, will move the application into the Application Enrichment stage.
    - If the Overdraft Requested toggle is ON then, submit of this stage, will move the application into the Overdraft Limit Stage.
  - Select the Reject by Bank to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- Click Submit to submit the Application Entry stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 8. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers [Current Account] to the Application Enrichment stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASKS list. The user who has the



access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

### Application De-Dupe:

Based on the configuration available at the Bank level / Properties Table, the Dedupe service call can be enabled or disabled for the product Origination.

If application dedupe service is enabled, System will check that any application is in progress for same product and customer combination. On Submit, if any duplicate application exists, override will show a message with other in progress application numbers. User can select the override check box and proceed or take appropriate action.

### Note:

- If an application is returned to the Application Entry-stage from any other subsequent stages, Oracle Banking Origination will not allow amending details in the Customer Information and Financial Details data segment, once a customer onboarding process has been triggered in the Application Entry Stage and CIF creation is still in progress.
- In case the party amendment request is rejected by Oracle Banking Party, the specified error message is shown to the user while submitting the Application Entry stage. The user has an option to go back and resolve the error or proceed with the stage submission by disregarding the amendment request.

9.

# 2.2 Overdraft Limit Details Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to capture the required data for the Overdraft Limit Details stage.

Users having functional access to the Overdraft Limit Details stage will be able to view the record in the Free Task process.

### To add overdraft limits:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Overdraft Limit Details stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

Account Limit Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to update the overdraft limit requested by the customer.

Collateral Details
 This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the collateral which is offered by
 the customer as security for Overdraft limit.

### Advance against Uncollected Funds

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.



### Temporary Overdraft Limit

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.

# 2.2.1 Account Limit Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to update the overdraft limit requested by the customer.

The Account Limit Details allows to update the overdraft limit requested by the customer.

#### To add account limit details:

1. On acquiring the **Overdraft Limit Details** task, the Account Limit Details data segment appears.

The Account Limit Details screen displays.

Account Limit Details	Account Limit Deta	ils						Screen
Collateral Details	Туре	Categor	y	Collateral Value	Owners	OC	Limit Amount	
Advance Against Uncoll	Secured	Collate	ral	GBP 100000	MR Srikant Ti	wari GE	3P 2000	ť
Temporary OD Limit De	Limit Type		Branch		Linkage Reference		OD Limit Amount	
Summary	Collateral	•	006	Q	OFLOCOL000007	598 (PREC 🔻	GBP 👻	2,000.00
	Date Range		Available Linkage	Amount	Linked Amount		Linkage Currency	
	March 30, 20 <sup>-</sup>	ch 30, 20.🛗	GBP 💌	90,000.00	GBP 🔻	30,000.00	GBP	
	Rate Type		Rate of Interest ( In	1%)	Variance		Final Rate ( In % )	
	Fixed		9		0		9	
	+ Add Overdraft							

### Figure 2-23 Account Limit Details

- 2. Click Add Overdraft to capture the overdraft limits.
- 3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-14	Account Limit Details – Field Description
------------	---

Field	Description
Limit Type	Select the limit type from the drop-down list.
	Note: System defaults the same limit type for the subsequent overdraft details added.
Branch	Specify the branch code where the account limit is configured.
Linkage Reference	Select the linkage reference number from the dropdown list.
OD Limit Amount	Select the currency and specify the overdraft limit amount for the account.



Field	Description			
Date Range	Select the date range within when the account limit is valid.			
Available Linkage Amount	Specify the available linkage amount of the collateral.			
Linked Amount	Select the currency and specify the linked amount.			
Linkage Currency	Displays the linkage currency.			
Rate Type	<ul> <li>Displays the rate type as per the limit type is selected.</li> <li>The available options are:</li> <li>Fixed</li> <li>Floating</li> </ul>			
Rate Code	Displays the rate code.			
	This field displays if the <b>Rate Type</b> is selected as <b>Floating</b> .			
Base Rate	Displays the base rate.			
	Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Floating.			
Rate of Interest	Displays the rate of interest.			
	Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Fixed.			
Variance	Specify the variance.			
	Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Fixed.			
Margin	Specify the margin.			
	Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Floating.			

Table 2-14 (Cont.) Account Limit Details – Field Description



Field	Description
Final Rate	<ul> <li>Displays the effective rate calculated and based on the below parameters:</li> <li>Rate Value and the Margin for floating rate type.</li> <li>Rate of Interest and the Variance for fixed rate type.</li> </ul>

### Table 2-14 (Cont.) Account Limit Details – Field Description

4. Click Add Overdraft to capture the multiple overdraft limits.

OR

Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

# 2.2.2 Collateral Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit.

Collateral details is a data segment to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit. Collateral details will be sent to the host to be made available under local collateral. The relevant service APIs will be made available for both Push and Pull details of collaterals.

Capturing of Collateral details in Oracle Banking Origination is also enabled with an option to onboard collateral using the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management integration services. In such cases, the collateral details will be sent to the Collateral onboarding systems for performing the Valuation, obtaining the Legal opinion and recording the perfection details. These details will be made available on Oracle Banking Origination in the respective Data segments in read only mode.

### To add the collateral details:

- 1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Click Add Collateral to capture the collateral details.

The Collateral Details screen displays.



Customer Information	Collateral Details			Screen(7)					
Relationships									
Customer Consent and	Collateral Type Property		Category Residential Property						
Account Details									
Mandate Details									
Financial Details		ollateral Type roperty	Category Residential Property	Collateral Value GBP 640,000.00	Owners MR qwerty qwerty	団			
Collateral Details	Primary Collateral	Collateral Type		Category	Collateral Branch				
Nominee Details		Property	•	Residential Property	006 Q				
Terms and Conditions	Purchase Property	Liability ID		Liability Description	Collateral Available Date Range				
Summary				Liability for qwerty qwerty	( ■				
	Collateral Value	Hair Cut %		Collateral Amount To Be Considered	Collateral Description				
	GBP ¥ 640,000.00	10		GBP + 576,000.00	residential home				
	Property Location Address								
	Search								
				Address Line 3	State / Country Sub Division				
	Address Line 1	Address Line 2			June / County Jub Division				
	Address Line 1 13th Express way	Address Line 2		Address Line s	Ty				
	13th Express way Country								
	13th Express way	Long Street	•						
	13th Express way Country	Long Street Zip Code / Post Cod	e						
	13th Express way       Country       US       Colleteral Ownership Details	Long Street Zip Code / Post Cod	•						
	13th Express way       Country       Us     Q       Colliteral Ownership Details       Dwinestrip Type	Long Street Zip Code / Post Cod 425435	e Ownership Percentage						
	13th Express way       Country       US       Collateral Vomeship Details Ownership Nee       Single	Long Street Zip Code / Post Cod 425435			ny				
	T8th Express way       Country       US       Collected Concertsite part       Collected Concertsite part       Single       Select: 0     Customer Name	Long Street Zip Code / Post Cod 425435			Try	OK CANC			
	T8th Express way       Country       US       Collected Concertsite part       Collected Concertsite part       Single       Select: 0     Customer Name	Long Street Zip Code / Post Cod 425435			Try	OK CAN			
	18th Express way       Country       US       Collecteral Connecting Details Ownerstip Res       Single       Single       Catomer Nam       MR querty query	Long Street Zip Code / Host Cod 423435		Ny	ny Remarks	OK CAN			

#### Figure 2-24 Collateral Details

If the **Collateral Type** is selected as **Term Deposit**, the following **warningmessage** displays when the OD Limit expiry date is more than the Maturity Date of the term deposit. The **Warning Message** popup screen displays.

3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description			
Primary Collateral	pecify the primary collateral.			
Collateral Type	Select the collateral type. Available options are:			
	Property			
	Guarantee			
	Vehicle			
	Precious Metal			
	Deposits			
	Bonds			
	Stocks			
	Insurance			
	Accounts Receivable			
	Inventory (Stock of Material)			

Table 2-15 Collateral Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Category	Select the collateral category. Available options are:
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Property</b>
	Residential Property
	Vacant Land
	Under Construction
	If Collateral type is selected as Guarantee
	Personal Guarantee
	Guarantee and Indemnity
	Government Guarantee     Family Guarantee
	Family Guarantee If Collateral type is selected as Vehicle
	Passenger Vehicle
	Commercial Vehicle
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Precious Metal</b>
	Precious Metal
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Deposits</b>
	Term Deposit
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Bonds</b>
	Secured Bonds
	Unsecured Bonds
	Investment Bonds
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Stocks</b>
	Domestic Stock
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Insurance</b>
	Life Insurance
	If Collateral type is selected as Accounts Receivable
	Bill Receivable
	Trade Receivable     Collector is collected on Inventory (Could of Material)
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Inventory (Stock of Material)</b>
	Stock of Raw Materials     Finished Coode
	<ul> <li>Finished Goods</li> <li>Packaging Materials</li> </ul>
Collateral Branch	Displays the branch of the collateral.
Term Deposit Number	Select the Term Deposit Number from the list.
	The Term Deposit which has crossed the maturity date and the
	"Allow Collateral Linkage" disabled, will not appear in the list.
Maturity Date	Select the Maturity Date of the term deposit.
Available Linkage Amount	Specify the available linkage amount.
Linked Amount	Specify the linked amount.
Linkage Currency	Displays the linkage currency.
Guarantee Type	Specify the type of guarantee.
	This field appears only if the collateral type is Guarantee.
Currency	Specify the currency of the collateral value.
Collateral Value	Specify the collateral value.
Collateral Description	Specify the collateral description.
Mark Collateral For Refinance	Specify if an added collateral should be consider for refinance.

 Table 2-15
 (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description



Field	Description
Applicants	This section displays the applicants name and remarks that are involved in the loan application. These applicants are also related to the added collateral.
Guarantor	This section displays the guarantor name.
Purchase Property	Specify whether the collateral property being added is being purchased.
	This field appears if the <b>Property</b> option is selected from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Liability ID	Displays the Liability ID
Liability Description	Displays the Liability description.
Collateral Available Date Range	Select the date range of the collateral. The range indicates the date from and date up to, which the collateral is available.
Collateral Value	Specify the value of the collateral.
Hair Cut %	Specify the percentage of Hair Cut.
Collateral Amount To Be	Displays the collateral amount to be considered.
Considered	Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Value)
Collateral Description	Specify the collateral description.
Property Location	In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select <b>Property</b> from the <b>Collateral Type l</b> ist.
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Address	Specify the address to search already captured address.
	Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured.
	Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division.
Country	Select and search the country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.
Collateral Ownership Details	In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Ownership Type	Select the ownership type of the property.
	The available options are
	Single     Joint
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.

Table 2-15	(Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description



Field	Description			
Select	Select the appropriate customer as owner from the list.			
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.			
Customer Name	Displays the customer name along with title.			
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.			
Ownership Percentage	Displays the percentage of the ownership of the customer.			
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.			
Remark	Displays the remark of the customer.			
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.			
Market LTV	Displays the market LTV.			
Bank LTV	Displays the bank LTV.			
<b>Collateral Description</b>	Displays the description of the collateral.			
Collateral Type	Displays the collateral type.			
Category	Displays the category of the collateral.			
Collateral Value	Displays the collateral value.			
Owners	Displays the owner names of the collateral.			
<actions></actions>	Displays the actions that you can perform on the added collateral.			
	Click delete to delete the added collateral.			
	Click down arrow to view the collateral details.			
Total Collateral Value	Displays the total value of collateral.			
	This field will be auto updated based on the number of collaterals.			
Cover Available	Displays the cover available.			
	This field will be auto updated based on the number of collaterals.			

### Table 2-15 (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description

### Note:

All the fields are fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode, if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates for all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take an action. The User cannot to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

# 2.2.3 Advance against Uncollected Funds

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.

The Advance against Uncollected Funds data segment displays the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.

### To add uncollected funds details:

- 1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data
- 2. Click Add AUF Details to capture the Advance Against Uncollected Funds.

The Advance against Uncollected Funds screen displays.

Overdraft Limit D	etails - 006APP000041359		(j)	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More •
Account Limit Details	Advance Against Uncollected Funds	Details							Screen(
) Collateral Details	Advance against Uncollected Funds								
Advance Against Uncoll	Limit ID	Limit Amount		Limit Date Rang	e				
Temporary OD Limit De	Abc5ó	GBP ¥ 5,000.00		March 28, 20	(∰ ↔ March 31, 20	1			
Summary									
	-   Delete AUF Details								
Audit						Cancel	Request Clarification	Back	Save & Close Nex

Figure 2-25 Advance against Uncollected Funds

3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-16	Advance against Uncollected Funds – Field Description
------------	---

Field	Description
Limit ID	Specify the advance against uncollected funds limit ID.
Limit Amount	Select the currency and specify the AUF limit amount.
Limit Date Range	Select the limit date range.

4. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are

not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

# 2.2.4 Temporary Overdraft Limit

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.

The Temporary Overdraft Limit data segment displays the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.

#### To add temporary overdraft limit:

- Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Click Add TOD Details to capture the Temporary Overdraft Limit Details.

The Unsecured Temporary Overdraft Limit Details screen displays.



Figure 2-26 Unsecured Temporary Overdraft Limit Details

Overdraft Limit De	etails - 006APP000041359		Application Info	Customer 360 Customer 360	Documents [	Advices More V
O Account Limit Details	Temporary OD Limit Details					Screen(4,
O Collateral Details	Unsecured Temporary Overdraft Limit					
Advance Against Uncoll	Temporary OD Limit ID	Temporary OD Limit Amount	Limit Date Rang	ze		
• Temporary OD Limit De	HOD34	GBP ¥ 5,000.00	March 30, 20	(Ⅲ ↔ March 31, 201		
Summary	Renew TOD	Renew Period	Next Renewal L	imit		
		Days	GBP	1,000.00		
		10				
	-   Delete TOD Details					
Audit				Cancel	Request Clarification	Back Save & Close Next



3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.



Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-17	Temporary Overdraft Limit – Field Description
------------	---

Field	Description				
Temporary OD Limit ID	Specify the temporary overdraft limit ID.				
Temporary Overdraft Limit Amount	Select the currency and specify the temporary overdraft limit amount.				
Limit Start Date	Select the limit start date.				
Limit End Date	Select the limit expiry date.				
Renew TOD	Select to indicate if temporary overdraft limit is to be renewed.				
Renew Period	In case of TOD renewal is allowed, select the period from the drop- down list. Available options are:				
	• Days				
	Months				
	• Year				
Next Renewal Amount	In case of TOD renewal is allowed, specify the renewal amount.				

4. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

# 2.3 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instruction to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Overdraft Limit Details stage.

The Summary displays the tiles for all the data segments in the Overdraft Limit stage. The tiles display the important details captured in the specified data segment.

### To view the summary of the stage:

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment screen to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.



			G	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More •
Account Limit Details	Summary								Screen(5/
Collateral Details		Collateral Details							
Advance Against Uncoll	Account Limit Details	Collateral Details Collateral Type: Property	Advance Against Uncollecte	Temporary OD Temporary OD Lin					
Temporary OD Limit De	Linkage Reference: OFLOCOL000005799	Collateral Category: Residential Property	Currency: GBP Limit Amount: 5000	Currency: GBP Limit Amount: 50	00				
Summary	Linked Amount: GBP5000 OD Limit Amount: GBP60000	Collateral Value: GBP 20000 Hair Cut %: 5	Limit Start Date: 2018-03-30	Limit Start Date: 2					
summary	CO CITIL PERCENT. OUR COUCO			4					

Figure 2-27 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-18 Summary - Overdraft Limit Details – Field Description

Data Segment	Description
Account Limit Details	Displays the account limit details.
Collateral Details	Displays the collateral details.
Temporary Overdraft Limit	Displays the temporary overdraft limit.
Advance against Uncollected Funds	Displays the advance against uncollected funds.

 Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.

Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise.

3. Click Proceed Next. The Checklist screen is displayed.

Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.

- 4. Click Save & Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the **Outcome** screen, select appropriate option from the **Select to Proceed** field.
  - Select the Proceed to proceed with the application. By default this option is selected. It
    will logically complete the Overdraft Limit Details stage for the loan application. The
    Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing
    stage, Application Enrichment. The stage movement is driven by the business
    configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business
    Product Code.

- Select the Return to Application Entry to return to application entry stage. The system generates the Application Entry task that appears in Free Task to acquire and edit.
- Select the **Reject by Bank** to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- 6. Enter the remarks in Remarks.
- Click Submit to submit the Application Entry stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 8. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers to the Application Enrichment stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASKS list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

# 2.4 Application Enrichment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view and update the required data for the Application Enrichment stage.

Users having functional access to the Application Enrichment stage will be able to view the record in the Free Task process.

## To enrich an application:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Application Enrichment stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

• Interest and Charge

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the interest applicable for the account.

Advance against Uncollected Funds

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.

- Temporary Overdraft Limit This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.
- Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Enrichment stage.

# 2.4.1 Interest and Charge

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the interest applicable for the account.

The Interest and Chargedata segment displays the interest applicable for the account.

**1.** On acquiring the Application Enrichment task, the Interest and Charge data segment appears.

The Interest and Charge screen displays.

nment - 006APP000123582		P Application Details Applicat	P         Application Details         Application Info         Customer 360         P         Remarks         Documents					
Interest and Charges				Screen				
Interest Details								
Interest Description	Interest Rate %	Margin %	Effective Rate %	APY %				
Interest Rate	4.33	0	4.33	4.42				
Charge Description		Amount / Rate		Waive				
No data to display.								
				Cancel Request Clarification Save and Oose				
	Interest and Charges Interest Details Interest Description Interest Rate	Interest and Charges Interest Details Interest Rate: % Interest Rate: 4 33 Okarge Description	Interest and Charges Interest Details Interest Rate N Margin % Interest Rate 4.33 0 Carge Description Amount / Plate	Interest and Charges Interest Details Interest Details Interest Rate % Interes				

Figure 2-28 Interest and Charge

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 2-19
 Interest Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Interest Product Name	Displays the interest product name attached to the host product linked with the business product.
Payout Frequency	Displays the payout frequency of the interest product name attached to the host product linked with the business product.
Interest Rate	Displays the interest rate applicable for the account.
Margin (%)	Select the margin in percentage.
Final Rate	Displays the final rate calculated based on the <b>Interest Rate</b> and the <b>Margin</b> specified.
APY (in %)	Displays the annual percentage yield value in percentage. Below is the formula to calculate the APY,
	Annual Percentage Yield = $(1 + \text{Interest Rate} \div \text{The number of Compounding in a year}) ^ (Number of compounding in a year) - 1$
	This is applicable for the Credit Interest
APR	Display the annual percentage rate value.
	This is applicable for debit interest.
Charge Description	Displays the charge description.
Amount/Rate	Displays the charge amount.



## Table 2-19 (Cont.) Interest Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Waive	Select the toggle to enable the waiving charges.

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.4.2 Advance against Uncollected Funds

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.

The Advance against Uncollected Funds data segment displays the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.

#### To add uncollected funds details:

- Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data
- 2. Click Add AUF Details to capture the Advance Against Uncollected Funds.

The Advance against Uncollected Funds screen displays.

Account Limit Details	Advance Against Uncollected Funds De	tails					Screen(3/
) Collateral Details	Advance against Uncollected Funds						
Advance Against Uncoll	Limit ID	Limit Amount	Limit Date Rang	e			
Temporary OD Limit De	Abc56	GBP 🔻 5,000.00	March 28, 20	(Ⅲ ↔ March 31, 2	01		
Summary							
	-   Delete AUF Details						

## Figure 2-29 Advance against Uncollected Funds

3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



Field	Description
Limit ID	Specify the advance against uncollected funds limit ID.
Limit Amount	Select the currency and specify the AUF limit amount.
Limit Date Range	Select the limit date range.

### Table 2-20 Advance against Uncollected Funds – Field Description

4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.4.3 Temporary Overdraft Limit

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.

The Temporary Overdraft Limit data segment displays the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.

### To add temporary overdraft limit:

- 1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Click Add TOD Details to capture the Temporary Overdraft Limit Details.

The Unsecured Temporary Overdraft Limit Details screen displays.



User can move to the next data segment without capturing the Temporary Overdraft Limit Details.

### Figure 2-30 Unsecured Temporary Overdraft Limit Details

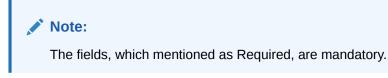
Overdraft Limit D	etails - 006APP000041359		0	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 💌 🚽 🖥	×
Account Limit Details	Temporary OD Limit Details								Scree	en(4/5)
Ocollateral Details	Unsecured Temporary Overdraft Limit									
Advance Against Uncoll	Temporary OD Limit ID	Temporary OD Limit Amou	nt	Limit Date Rang	ge					
Temporary OD Limit De	HOD34	GBP 👻	5,000.00	March 30, 20	→ March 31, 20	1				
Summary	Renew TOD	Renew Period		Next Renewal L	imit					
		Days	•	GBP	- 1,000	00				
		10								
	-   Delete TOD Details									





The user can move to the next data segment without capturing the Temporary Overdraft Limit Details.

3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description				
Temporary OD Limit ID	Specify the temporary overdraft limit ID.				
Temporary Overdraft Limit Amount	Select the currency and specify the temporary overdraft limit amount				
Limit Start Date	Select the limit start date.				
Limit End Date	Select the limit expiry date.				
Renew TOD	Select to indicate if temporary overdraft limit is to be renewed.				
Renew Period	In case of TOD renewal is allowed, select the period from the drop- down list. Available options are:				
	<ul> <li>Days</li> <li>Months</li> </ul>				
	• Year				
Next Renewal Amount	In case of TOD renewal is allowed, specify the renewal amount.				

 Table 2-21
 Temporary Overdraft Limit – Field Description

4. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.4.4 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Enrichment stage.

The tiles display the important details captured in the specified data segment.

1. Click **Next** in **Account Service Preferences** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary - Application Enrichment screen displays.

### Figure 2-31 Summary - Application Enrichment

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Data Segment	Description
Interest Details	Displays the interest details.
Charge Details	Displays the charge details.
Temporary Overdraft Limit	Displays the temporary overdraft limit.
Advance against Uncollected Funds	Displays the advance against uncollected funds.

 Table 2-22
 Summary - Application Enrichment – Field Description

- 2. Click Request Clarification to raise a new clarification request. The system allows placing a request for clarification that is needed from the Customer to proceed ahead with the application. The clarification can be for any additional details, confirming specific information, the requirement for any additional document, and so on, from the customer. For more information on Request Clarification, refer to the section Request Clarification.
- 3. Click **Back** to navigate to the previous data segment within a stage.
- 4. Click **Save and Close** to save the data captured. The captured data is available in the **My Task** list for the user to continue later.
- 5. Click **Cancel** to terminate the application and the status of the application. Such applications cannot be revived later by the user.
- 6. Click **Submit** to reach the **OUTCOME**, where the overrides, checklist, and documents for this stage can be validated or verified.

#### The Stage Movement Submission - Override screen displays.

Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, the user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise.

7. Click Proceed Next.

The **Stage Movement Submission - Checklist** screen displays. Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.

- 8. Select the checkbox to accept the checklist.
- 9. Click Save and Proceed.

The **Stage Movement Submission - Outcome** screen displays. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

,	
Field	Description
Select an Outcome	Select the option from the drop-down list. The available options are: Proceed Return to Overdraft Limit Details Return to Application Entry Reject By Bank
Remarks	Specify the remarks, if any.

Table 2-23 Stage Movement Submission - Outcome – Field Description



Outcomes configured in the Workflow Orchestrator for the business process is available in the drop-down list.

10. Click Submit.

The Confirmation screen displays.

Figure 2-32 Confirmation

If the **Collateral Type** is selected as **Term Deposit** in **Collateral Details** data segment and the **Fund the account** toggle is OFF in the **Product Details** data segment, the submit of the Application Enrichment stage will move the application into the **Account Parameter Setup** stage.

If the selected **Collateral Type** is other than Term Deposit in **Collateral Details** data segment, and the **Fund the account** toggle is OFF in the **Product Details** data segment, the submit of the Application Enrichment stage will move the application into the **Underwriting** stage.

If the **Fund the Account** toggle is ON in the **Product Details** data segment, the submit of the Application Enrichment stage, will move the application to **Account Funding** stage.

On successful submission, the above pop-up appears and displays the next stage in which the application has moved. Application Reference Number and the Process Reference Number is displayed. Click Close to close the pop-up screen. Alternatively click Go to Free Task to launch the Free Task menu. If you have access to the next stage, you would be able to view the Application number and take action on it.

11. Click Go to Free Task.

The Free Tasks screen displays.

# 2.5 Account Funding

This topic describes the process of initial funding of an account. This stage appears once the account is opened.

In this stage you can initiate fund for an account post account opening. This stage appears if the **Fund Post Account Opening** toggle is selected in the **Business Product Preference** data segment of the **Business Product Configuration** screen.

### To add funding details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the **Free Task** list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Account Funding stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage



#### Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage

## 2.5.1 Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

In this data segment you can provide funding details to fund already created account. The Account Number and Account Name appears in the repective fields. **To add funding details:** 

 On acquiring the Account Funding task, the Account Funding Details data segment appears

The Account Funding Details screen displays.

### Figure 2-33 Account Funding Details

Account Funding -	B01APP000072863		0	Application info	Customer 360	P Remarks	Documents	Advices	More • ;; ×
Account Funding Details	Account Funding Details								Screen(1/
Summary	Account Number	Account Name							
	80100242	MR TestCust without Taxdetails							
	Funding Mode	Funding Amount							
	Own Internal Account								
	Own Internal Account Details								
	Account Number	Account Name John Berrie Locke II	Value Date						
	B0101699 Q		November 30, 2018	Ē					
	Initiate Transfer								
	Transaction Status								
	O Refresh Status	Status Completed							
							_		
Audit						Can	el Request cla	rification	iave and Close Next

- 2. From the **Funding Mode** list, select the appropriate option. The fields appears based on the selected funding mode.
- 3. Enter the details in the respective fields.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



Field	Description
Account Number	Displays the generated account number for which the initial funding is credited.
Account Name	Displays the primary account holder name.
Funding Mode	<ul> <li>Specify the funding mode from the drop-down list.</li> <li>The avaliable options are:</li> <li>Own Internal Account</li> <li>External Account (Finicity)</li> <li>Fund Later</li> </ul>
Funding Amount	Specify the amount to be debited from the internal account to fund the newly generated account. The <b>Minimum Amount Value</b> maintained in the <b>Business Product</b> <b>Preference</b> data segment of the <b>Business Product Details</b> screen appears by default. The user can modify the auto populated amount The modified amount must be within the range set in the <b>Initial</b> <b>Funding Threshold Preferences</b> section of the <b>Business Product</b> <b>Details</b> screen.
Account Number	Specify or select the account number which is debited for transfering the funds to newly opened account. The internal current or saving accounts of the respective customer appears for selection. This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.
Account Name	Displays the primary account holder name of the selected account. This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.
Cheque Number	Specify the cheque number of the account from which the transfer is to be initiated. This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.
Cheque Date	Specify the date on which the cheque is deposited for transfer. This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.
Value Date	Displays the current date on which the transfer is initiated. This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.
Email Address	<ul> <li>Displays the preferred communication email address of the primary customer. The finicity URL is send to this email ID for initiating the Finicity process to fetch the external account details. This field appears based on the below conditions:</li> <li>If the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list.</li> <li>If the Customer Email option is select from the Finicity Mode drop-down list in the Origination Preferences screen.</li> </ul>

## Table 2-24 Account Funding Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Send Email To Customer	<ul> <li>Click this button to send the Finicity URL to the customer's email address. The customer can login and click on the Finicity URL.</li> <li>Futher the customer must select the desired bank and login using the Netbanking credentials. To initiate call for external account fund transfer cutomer must select the desired account to fetch the accound details.</li> <li>If the call is successful then the fields with the external account appears in the External Account Details section.</li> <li>This button appears based on the below conditions:</li> <li>If the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list.</li> <li>If the Customer Email option is select from the Finicity Mode drop-down list in the Origination Preferences screen.</li> </ul>
Initiate Finicity	<ul> <li>Click this button to initiate finicity request. If the call is successful, then the finicity URL is generated appears in the field and the user can click the Globe icon Launch Finicity button to initiate the fund transfer Finicity process. The fields with the external account appears in the External Account Details section.</li> <li>This field appears based on the below conditions:</li> <li>If the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list.</li> <li>If the Branch Visit option is select from the Finicity Mode drop down list in the Origination Preferences screen.</li> </ul>
External Account Details	In this section user can view the status response from the Finicity call. If the initiate call Finicity process is successful then below mentioned fields of external account detail appears: Account Holder Account Type Bank Name Routing Number Account Number Account Balance This section and fields appears if the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list.
Transaction Status	In this section you can view the status of transaction which is initiated on initiating the fund transfer request.
Status	Displays the fund transfer status of the transaction. To view more information on the transaction status, click
Rest	Click this button to reset the entered details and reinitiate the fund transfer. This option button appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the funding mode list, and only if the transaction fails post initiating the fund transfer request.

## Table 2-24 (Cont.) Account Funding Details – Field Description

4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message or highlights the mandatory fields for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.5.2 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage

The Summary displays the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage. The tiles display the important details captured in the specified data segment. **To view the summary of each stage and submit:** 

**1.** Click **Next** in **Account Funding Details** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

Account Funding -	B01APP000072863			0	Application info	Customer 360	P Remarks	Documents	Advices	More *	:: ×
Account Funding Details	Summary Account Funding Details Punding Mode: Own Internal Account Panding Amoure: 100 Transaction Status: Completed									3	, 5creen(2/2)
Audit							Cancel Resp.	est Clarification	Back Serve	and Close	Submit

## Figure 2-34 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Data Segment	Description
Account Funding Details	Displays the account funding details.

 Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.

Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, the user can go back and correct the data to make ensure overrides do not arise.

3. Click Proceed Next. The Checklist screen is displayed.

Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.



- 4. Click **Proceed**. The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- 5. Click Submit to submit the application.

On successful submission the above pop-up appears and displays the next stage in which the application has moved. Application Reference Number and the Process Reference Number is also displayed.

# 2.6 Underwriting Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to access the credit rating and capture the required data for the Underwriting stage.

The underwriting process of the lender bank is set to determine if the overdraft application is an acceptable risk. It is a process to assess the borrower's ability to repay the overdraft based on an analysis of their credit, financial capacity, and collateral provided by the borrower.

The Underwriting stage is the next representative stage in the Current Account Open process. After the Application Enrichment / Account Funding stage is completed successfully, the application can be acquired by the user who has the access rights for the given stage and progress with the data capture.

#### To add underwriting details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Underwriting stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

Credit Rating Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the information on the External Rating Agencies Rating / Scores for the Applicant.

Valuation Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the information on the asset valuation done by the bank approved valuator.

Legal Opinion

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the legal opinion provided by the bank approved lawyer and decision provided thereon.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

## 2.6.1 Credit Rating Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the information on the External Rating Agencies Rating / Scores for the Applicant.

Credit Rating Details is the first data segment of **Underwriting** stage. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list. If the applicants are more than one, accordingly the information against each applicant / borrower will be provided. The interface with external rating agencies will be provided.

Oracle Banking Origination is now integrated with Bureau Integration Service to fetch the details of the Rating for the given applicant(s). The Bank will have an option to use this

integration service or use the manual process of entering the Bureau score in the Credit Rating DS.

1. Click Acquire and Edit in the Free Tasks for the application for which Underwriting stage has to be acted upon.

The Credit Rating Details screen displays.

Underwriting - 0	06APP000043410		D Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 🔻 📩 k
Credit Rating Details	Credit Rating Details							Screen(1/-
Valuation Details		Experian						
Legal Opinion								
Summary		Rating						
		750						
	DR Samir Feeney	Remarks						
		View More View Bureau Report						
Audit					Ca	incel Request 0	Jarification	Save & Close Next

Figure 2-35 Credit Rating Details

2. Specify the fields on **Credit Rating Details** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-26 Credit Rating Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the customer name.
Agency Name	Displays the configured agency.
Ratings	Displays the ratings. The system populates the credit rating score from the Bureau Integration Service.
Remarks	Specify the remarks.

3. Click View More to view the additional Credit Bureau details.

The Additional Credit Bureau Details screen displays.

nstitution Name	Account Number	Account Type	Loan Amount	Outstanding Balance	Account Opening Date	Installment Amount	Delinquency Bucket	Delinquenc Amour
FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS	0019888010777	Loan	100000	86820	2020-01-07	2162	NIL	NI
HSBC/CARSN	001901000999	Overdraft	22000	0	2019-06-07	0	NIL	NI

### Figure 2-36 Additional Credit Bureau Details

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 2-27
 Additional Credit Bureau Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Institution Name	Displays the institution name.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the applicant.
Account Type	Displays the account type.
Loan Amount	Displays the overdraft amount.
Outstanding Balance	Displays the outstanding balance.
Account Opening Date	Displays the account opening date.
Installment Amount	Displays the installment amount.
Delinquency Bucket	Displays the delinquency bucket.
Delinquency Amount	Displays the delinquency amount.

## Note:

Oracle Banking Origination has been integrated with Bureau Integration Service which will make a call to the Credit Bureau to get Credit Rating Score and additional details.

 Click View Bureau Report to view and download the bureau report from the external agency.

# 2.6.2 Valuation Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the information on the asset valuation done by the bank approved valuator.

Valuation Details is the next data segment of Underwriting stage.

1. Click **Next** in the **Credit Rating Details** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Valuation Details screen displays.



Underwriting - 00	06APP000043410				0	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More • J • ×
) Credit Rating Details	Valuation Details										Screen(2/
Valuation Details	Collateral Description Co	llateral Type	Category	Collateral Value	0	vners					
Legal Opinion		operty	Residential Property			t Samir Feeney					
Summary	Collateral ID		Collateral Description			Liability ID			Liability Description	1	
	OFLOCOL000006369		test collateral			006023875			Liability for Samir	Feeney	
	Hair Cut %		Collateral Amount								
	5		GBP 19,	000.00							
	Valuation Type External		Valuation Amount		Agency Code			Agency Name		団	
		GBP 👻	60,000.00	FORT12				Tata Agency			
	Valuation Date										
	March 30, 2018	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i									
	+ Add Valuation										
Audit								Cancel	Request Clarification	Back	Save & Close Ne:

### Figure 2-37 Valuation Details

2. Specify the fields on Valuation Details screen.

Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

If Oracle Banking Origination is integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management, the valuation details will be fetched from integration service and the values will be displayed in the respective fields as read only data. In the absence of Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management integration, the user has to capture the valuation details manually in this data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description				
Collateral Description	Displays the collateral description which is added.				
Collateral Type	Displays the collateral type which is added.				
Category	Displays the category of the collateral which is added.				
Collateral Value	Displays the value of the collateral which is added.				
Owners	Displays the owner's name of the collateral.				
Collateral ID	Displays the Collateral ID.				
Collateral Description	Displays the description of the collateral.				
Liability ID	Displays the Liability ID				
Liability Description	Displays the Liability description.				
Hair Cut %	Displays the Hair cut percentage.				
Collateral Amount	Displays the collateral amount.				
Valuation Type	Select the type of valuation. Available options are				
	External				
Internal					

Table 2-28 Valuation Details – Field Description



Field	Description			
Valuation Amount	Specify the valuation amount of the collateral.			
Agency Code	Specify the agency code.			
Agency Name	Specify the name of agency.			
Valuation Date	Select the valuation date. Date should not be earlier than the Application Date.			
Add Valuation	Click <b>Add Valuation</b> to add valuation details. Add the valuation details if you want to evaluate the collateral.			

## Table 2-28 (Cont.) Valuation Details – Field Description

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

All the fields will be fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

# 2.6.3 Legal Opinion

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the legal opinion provided by the bank approved lawyer and decision provided thereon.

Legal Opinion is the next data segment of **Underwriting** stage.

 Click Next from the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Legal Opinion screen displays.

Underwriting - 00	06APP000043410				0	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More • J · ×
⊖ Credit Rating Details	Legal Opinion										Screen(3/4)
Valuation Details		ollateral Type		Collateral Value	Owners						
<ul> <li>Legal Opinion</li> </ul>	test collateral Pr	roperty	Residential Property	GBP 20000	DR Samir Fee	eney					
Summary	Collateral ID		Collateral Description	n		Liability ID			Liability Description		
	OFLOCOL000006369		test collateral			006023875			Liability for Samir	Feeney	
	Opinion Type		Agency Code			Agency Name			Legal Remarks		<b>Ü</b>
	Internal	•	INTERNAL3			bank			approved		
	Opinion Date	<b>#</b> *									
	March 30, 2018	Ē									
	+ Add Opinion										
Audit								Cancel	Request Clarification	Back	Save & Close Next

Figure 2-38 Legal Opinion

2. Specify the fields on Legal Opinion screen.



Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

If Oracle Banking Origination is integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management, the Legal Opinion details will be fetched from integration service and the values will be displayed in the respective fields as read only data. In the absence of Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management integration, the user has to capture the Legal Opinion details manually in this data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description					
Collateral Description	Displays the collateral description which is added.					
Collateral Type	Displays the collateral type which is added.					
Category	Displays the category of the collateral which is added.					
Collateral Value	Displays the value of the collateral which is added.					
Owners	Displays the owner's name of the collateral.					
Collateral ID	Displays the Collateral ID.					
Collateral Description	Displays the description of the collateral.					
Liability ID	Displays the Liability ID					
Liability Description	Displays the Liability description.					
Opinion Type	Select the opinion type. Available options are:					
	External					
	Internal					
Agency Code	Specify the agency code.					
Agency Name	Specify the agency name.					
Legal Remarks	Specify the legal remarks.					
Opinion Date	Select the opinion date. Date should not be earlier than the Collateral Valuation Date.					
Add Opinion	Click Add Opinion to add the legal opinion received from multiple agencies (both internal and external).					

Table 2-29 Legal Opinion – Field Description

## Note:

All the fields will be fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

All the fields will be fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

## 2.6.4 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.

Loan Underwritir	ng - 006APP000043193			0	Application Info	Q Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 💌	:: ×
Oredit Rating Details	Summary									Sc	reen(4/4)
Legal Opinion	Credit Rating Details	Legal Opinion	Valuation Details								
Valuation Details	Applicant Name: DR Samir Feeney	Opinion Type: Internal	Valuation Type: External								
Summary	External Rating Agency: Experian External Rating: 750 +1 view more	Agency Name: Tata Legal Remarks: approved Opinion Date: Mar 30, 2018	Valuation Amount: GBP 60000 Agency Name: Tata Ageny Valuation Date: Mar 30, 2018	0							
	*1 view more	Opinion Date: Mar 50, 2016	valuation Date: Mar 50, 2018								
Audit							Cancel	quest Clarification	Back	e & Close	Submit

Figure 2-39 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-30	Summary - Underwriting – Field Description
------------	--

Data Segment	Description
Credit Rating Details	Displays the credit rating details.
Valuation Details	Displays the valuation details.
Legal Opinion	Displays the legal opinion details.

- 2. Click **Submit** to reach the **OUTCOME**, where the overrides, checklist and the documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The **Overrides** screen is displayed.
- 3. Click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen is displayed.
- 4. Click Save&Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.

The Select an Outcome has following options for this stage:

 Select Proceed outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the Underwriting stage for the Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically



move this application to the next processing stage, Application Assessment. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code

- Select the **Return to Initial Funding Stage** to make Account Funding Stage available in free task for edit.
- Select the Return to Overdraft Limit Details to make Overdraft Limit Details stage available in free task.
- Select the Return to Application Entry Stage to make application entry stage available in free task for edit.
- Select the **Reject by bank** to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- Click Submit to submit the Underwriting stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 6. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Saving Account] to the Underwriting on Host stage. This application is available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application. The following notification will be sent to the user, if application is initiated from assisted channel, and to the Oracle Banking Digital Experience customer, if application is initiated from self-service.

# 2.7 Application Assessment

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to update the required data and assess the application in the Application Assessment stage.

Users having functional access to the Application Enrichment stage will be able to view the record in the Free Task process.

The Assessment stage enables the bank to assess the Overdraft Limit request of the customer and based on the Assessment Score the User can decide on granting the Overdraft Limit for the Current Account being originated. System derives the recommendation based on the total weightage score. The total weightage score is calculated based on the parameters configured in the Scorecard Model.

Similarly, the Qualitative Score is calculated based on the answers provided to the questionnaire configured in the Qualitative Scorecard ID.

#### To assess the application details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- 2. Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Application Assessment stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

**Oualitative Scorecard** 

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the relevant evaluation details Applicant wise (if more than one applicant) and the scores are automatically displayed based on the Question / Answer configuration provided for this type of score card.

**Assessment Details** This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the total weightage score of the Applicant or Applicants, in case of multiple Applicants in the Current Account with Overdraft.

### Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Assessment stage.

## 2.7.1 Qualitative Scorecard

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the relevant evaluation details Applicant wise (if more than one applicant) and the scores are automatically displayed based on the Ouestion / Answer configuration provided for this type of score card.

The relevant qualitative score card ID is attached to the Current Account Business Product and thereby the Current Account inherits the score card attributes for evaluation.

The Qualitative Scorecard screen enables the user to capture the relevant evaluation details Applicant wise (if more than one applicant) and the scores are automatically displayed based on the Question / Answer configuration provided for this type of score card.

The relevant qualitative score card ID is attached to the Savings Account Business Product and thereby the Current Account inherits the score card attributes for evaluation.

On acquiring the Assessment task from the Free Task, the Qualitative Scorecard screen 1. appears.

The Qualitative Scorecard screen displays.

Figure 2-40	Qualitative Scorecard
-------------	-----------------------

Applicant Name SMB Ind20240412185206									
									Screen(1/3
SMB III020240412185200	Questionnaire Code HLQ101		Questionnaire E Questionaire fo						
estion						Answer			
w many years in the current employment?						More than 10 yea	ars	•	
at is the current residence type?						Own house		•	
w many members are dependent on the applicant?						0		•	
w long applicant staying in the current residence?						More than 10 yea	ars	•	
he applicant undergoing any medical treatment?						None		•	
	wmany years in the current employment? at is the current residence type? wmany members are dependent on the applicant? w long applicant staying in the current residence?	wmany years in the current employment? at is the current residence type? wmany members are dependent on the applicant? w long applicant staying in the current residence?	wmany years in the current employment? at is the current residence type? wmany members are dependent on the applicant? w long applicant staying in the current residence?	w many years in the current employment? at is the current realdance type? w many members are dependent on the applicant? w long applicant staying in the current readence?	w many years in the current employment? at is the current residence type? ar many members are dependent on the applicant? ar long applicant staying in the current residence?	w many years in the current employment? at is the current residence type? ar many members are dependent on the applicant? ar long applicant staying in the current residence?	wmmy years in the current employment?         More than 10 ye           at is the current residence type?         Own house           or many members are dependent on the applicant?         O           of log applicant staying in the current residence?         More than 10 ye	wmmy years in the current employment?         More than 10 years           at is the current residence type?         Own house           own pendeets are dependent on the applicant?         Own house           of log applicant staying in the current residence?         More than 10 years	wmmy years in the current employment?     More than 10 years       at is the current residence type?     Own house       or many members are dependent on the applicant?     O       of ographicant staying in the current residence?     More than 10 years

2. Specify the fields on Qualitative Scorecard screen.





For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description			
Applicant Name	Displays the name of the applicant.			
Questionnaire Code	Displays the Questionnaire code.			
Questionnaire Description	Displays the description of the Questionnaire code.			
Question	Displays the question configured for the Questionnaire code.			
Answer	Select the answer from the drop-down values available. The answers are populated based on the Answers configured in the Questionnaire code.			

 Table 2-31
 Qualitative Scorecard – Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.7.2 Assessment Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the total weightage score of the Applicant or Applicants, in case of multiple Applicants in the Current Account with Overdraft.

The **Assessment Details** screen enables the user to understand the evaluation and provide the system recommendation based on the following parameters.

- Validation Model
- Borrowing Capacity
- Qualitative Score
- Quantitative Score
- Decision and Grade
- Pricing
- 1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Assessment Details - Validation Model screen displays.



Qualitative Scorecard	Assessment Details				Screen(2/
Assessment Details     Summary	Requested Amount	O Years 0 Months 1 Days		✓ Margin 0	
	Total Weighted Score	Approved Amount	% Proposed Margin 0.50	Effective Rate           8.75	
	System Recommendation ManualQueueA	Grade B	% APR		
		ving Capacity Qualitative Score 2000.00 64	Quantitative Score 88	Decision & Grade ManualQueueA Grade : B	Pricing 0.5 %
	Validation Model Code :LMCA100	Description :Logical Model for	r Current Account	Status: PASS	
	Rule ID Sequence Status Severity				
	Rule1001 • 1 PASS -				
Audit				ncel Request Clarification Back	Save & Close Ne

Figure 2-41 Assessment Details – Validation Model

 Click Borrowing Capacity tab under Assessment Details screen to view the borrowing capacity of the applicant.

The Assessment Details – Borrowing Capacity screen displays.

## Figure 2-42 Assessment Details – Borrowing Capacity

Qualitative Scorecard	Assessment Details			Screen(2/3
ssessment Details ummary	Requested Amount	C Tenure 2 Years 0 Months 0 Days	Rate of Interest	Variance 0
	Total Weighted Score     85	Approved Amount	Proposed Variance	2 Effective Rate 4.72
	System Recommendation ManualQueueA	Grade B	% APR	
		ing Capacity Qualitative Score 159910.00 66	Quantitative Score 85.75 Ma	Decision & Grade Pricing mualQueueA Grade : B 0.22 %
	Eligibility Code : BCVLELPL	Eligibility D	escription : Borrowing Capacity For Automation	
	Requested Amount Borrowing C 109182 616059910.0			

 Click Qualitative Score tab under Assessment Details screen to view the qualitative score for the applicant.

The Assessment Details – Qualitative Score – Graph View screen displays.



	Assessment Details						Scre	
ssessment Details ummary	GBP -				?	Variance 0		
	Total Weighted Score     85	Ð	Approved Amount	% Proposed Variance 0.22	?	Effective Rate 4.72		
	System Recommendation ManualQueueA		Grade B	% APR				
		Borrowing Capacit 616059910.00	y Qualitative Score 66	Quantitative Score 85.75		s Grade teΛ Grade : Β	Pricing 0.22 %	
	Scoring Model Code : QSELVI	PL	Description : Qualitative Scoring	; model for Automation	Weightage	e Score: <mark>66</mark> O		
	Applicants qwerty qwerty	qwerty qwerty	Scoring Model Code : QSELVLPL	Description : Qualitative Scori	ing model for Automation	Weightage Score :	6 0	
	Score :66	Graph View	Data View					
		120						
		100						
		80						
		Score					Mediu	
		Weightage 0					Medu High Low	
		аноос айнундагч 40 20						

Figure 2-43 Assessment Details – Qualitative Score – Graph View

4. Click **Data View** tab under **Qualitative Score** screen to view the qualitative scoring data of the applicant.

The Assessment Details – Qualitative Score – Data View screen displays.

## Figure 2-44 Assessment Details – Qualitative Score – Data View

ualitative Scorecard	Assessment Details						Screen(2,
Assessment Details     Summary	GBP T	109,182.00	O         Tenure 2 Years 0 Months 0 Days         Rate of Interest ● 4.50				nce
	Total Weighted Score     85		Approved Amount		roposed Variance 22	<b>%</b> Effect 4.72	ive Rate
	System Recommendation ManualQueueA	n	Grade B		% APR		
	Validation Model	Borrowing 616059		ualitative Score Qu 66	antitative Score 85.75	Decision & Grade ManualQueueA Grade :	Pricing B 0.22 %
	Scoring Model Code : QSELV	/LPL	Description : Q	ualitative Scoring model for Automat	ion	Weightage Score: 66	
	Applicants qwerty qwerty	qwerty qwerty	Scoring Model Cod	e : QSELVLPL Descriptio	on : Qualitative Scoring mo	del for Automation We	eightage Score : 66 0
	Score :00	Graph V Scoring Details	iew	Data View			
		Question Code	Question			Value	Score
		Q3	How many mem	bers are dependent on the applicant?		1	50
				applicant undergoing any medical treatment?		Regular dialysis	60
				ant staying in the current residence?	g in the current residence?		s 70
		Q1	Q1 How many years in the current em			Less than 1 year	50



Note:

For multi borrower applications, the user can view the Qualitative details of individual borrowers by clicking on each borrower's name.

5. Click **Quantitative Score** tab under **Assessment Details** screen to view the quantitative score for the application.

The Assessment Details - Quantitative Score - Graph View screen displays.

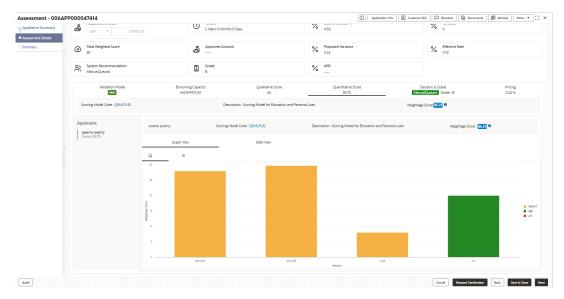


Figure 2-45 Assessment Details – Quantitative Score – Graph View

 Click Data View tab under Quantitative Score screen to view the quantitative scoring data of the applicant.

The Assessment Details - Quantitative Score - Data View screen displays.

ilitative Scorecard	Assessment Details									Screen
Assessment Details Summary	BP - 109,1	82.00	C Tenure 2 Years 0 Months 0 Days		% Rate of Interest • 4.50		% Variance			
	Total Weighted Score 85		Approved /	Amount		Proposed Variance		% Effective	e Rate	
	System Recommendation ManualQueueA		Grade B			%				
	Validation Model		ng Capacity 19910.00	Qua	alitative Score 66	Quantitative Scor 85.75		Decision & Grade ManualQueueA Grade : B		Pricing 0.22 %
	Scoring Model Code : QSMLPLEL			Description : Scoring Mod	lel for Education and Person	al Loan	Wet	ghtage Score <mark>85.75</mark> O		
	Applicants qwerty qwerty	qwerty qwerty	Scor	ing Model Code : QSMLPL	EL.	Description : Scoring Model for	Education and Personal Loan	We	ightage Score : 85.75 0	
	Score :85.75	Graph Vier Scoring Details	,	Data	a View					
		Feature		Value	Range Type	Range	Weightage %	Score	Weightage Score	
		Credit Bureau Score		750	Value	750-850	35	80	28	
		Qualitative Score		66.00	Value	50-80	35	85	29.75	
		Customer Age		33.88	Value	18-35	10	80	8	
		Debt to Income Ratio		0.0	Value	0-50	20	100	20	

Figure 2-46 Assessment Details – Quantitative Score – Data View



Note:

For multi borrower applications, the user can view the Quantitative details of individual borrowers by clicking on each borrower's name.

7. Click **Decision and Grade** tab under Assessment Details screen to view the decision and grade for the application.

The Assessment Details – Decision and Grade screen displays.

Assessment - 006APP000047414 (Application Info) (Customer 360) (Customer 360) (Application Info) (Customer 360) (Customer 360 % Rate of 4.50 % <sup>Varia</sup> ð C Tenure % Prope Total Weighted Score Approve % Effective လုံး Grade % <sup>APR</sup> Pricing 0.22 % Pass 85.75 60.90 Cancel Request Clarification Back Save & Close Next

Figure 2-47 Assessment Details – Decision & Grade

 Click Pricing tab under Assessment Details screen to view the pricing for the application. The Assessment Details – Pricing screen displays.

Figure 2-48 Assessment Details – Pricing

Qualitative Scorecard	Assessment Details			Scree
Assessment Details Summary	Requested Amount	C Tenure 2 Years 0 Months 0 Days	Rate of Interest	% Variance
	Total Weighted Score     85	Approved Amount	Proposed Variance	2 Effective Rate 472
	System Recommendation MenualQueueA	Grade B	% APR	
	Validation Model	Borrowing Capacity Qualitative Score 616059910.00 66	Quantitative Score 85.75	Decision & Grade Pricing ManualQueueA Grade : B 0.22 %
	Pricing Model Code :ELVLPL	Model Description :Pricing Model for ELVLPL	Rate Type :Flat	Rate Percentage :0.22%

ORACLE

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Rate Percentage	Displays the rate percentage.
Requested Amount	Specify the requested overdraft amount.
Tenure	Displays the tenure.
Base Rate	Displays the base type.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Floating</b> .
Rate of Interest	Displays the rate of interest.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Fixed</b> .
Margin	Displays the margin.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Floating</b> .
Variance	Displays the variance.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Fixed</b> .
Total Weightage Score	Displays the total weightage score.
Approved Amount	Displays the approved overdraft amount.
Proposed Margin	Displays the proposed margin.
	This field appears only for <b>Floating</b> rate type.
Proposed Variance	Displays the proposed variance.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Fixed</b> .
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate of interest.
System Recommendation	Displays the system recommendations.
	Available options are:
	Approved
	• Manual
	Rejected
Grade	Displays the grade of the applicant.
APR	Displays the annual percentage rate value.
Validation Model	This sections displays the validation model details.
Validation Model Code	Displays the validation model code configured for the product.
Description	Displays the description of the configured validation model.
Status	Displays the overall status of the validation model.
Rule ID	Displays the Rule ID configured in the validation model.
Sequence	Displays the sequence of the configured rules.
Status	Displays the status of the configured rule.
Borrowing Capacity	This section displays the borrowing capacity details.
Eligibility Code	Displays the unique eligibility code configured for the product.
Eligibility Description	Displays the description of the configured eligibility.
Requested Amount	Displays the requested card limit.
	If the calculated Borrowing Capacity is more than the Requested Amount, then Approved Amount is stamped to Requested Amount.
Borrowing Capacity	Displays the calculated borrowing capacity of the applicant.
Fact	Displays the fact configured in the eligibility code.
Rule ID	Displays the rule configured in the eligibility code.

## Table 2-32 Assessment Details – Field Description



Field	Description
Qualitative Score	This section displays the qualitative score details.
Scoring Model Code	Displays the scoring model code configured for the product.
Description	Displays the description of the scoring model.
Application Score	Displays the overall application score for the applicant(s).
	The application score also appears in the respective applicant's tab in case of the multiple applicants.
Qualitative Score - Scoring Details	This section displays the qualitative score details.
Question Code	Displays the question code configured for Qualitative Scoring Model
Question	Displays the question configured in question code.
Value	Displays the answers provided by the applicant.
Score	Displays the calculated score based on the answers.
Scoring Model Code	Displays the scoring model code configured for the product.
Description	Displays the description of the scoring model.
Weightage Score	Displays the overall weightage score for the applicant(s).
	The weightage score also appears in the respective applicant's tab in case of the multiple applicants.
Quantitative Score - Scoring Details	This section displays the Quantitative Score Details.
Feature	Displays the feature configured in the Quantitative Scoring Model.
Value	Displays the value of the application for the configured feature.
Range Type	Displays the range type configured in the Quantitative Scoring Model.
Range	Displays the range for the value of the application.
Weightage %	Displays the weightage percentage configured for the feature.
Score	Displays the score configured for the range.
Weightage Score	Displays the calculated weightage for each feature.
Decision & Grade	This section displays the decision and grade details.
Model Code	Displays the model code configured for the product.
Model Description	Displays the description of the model code.
Decision	Displays the recommended decision for the application.
Grade	Displays the recommended grade for the application
Decision & Grade – Decision	This section displays the decision and grade details.
Quantitative Score	Displays the overall quantitative score of the application.
Quantitative Score Range	Displays the range for the quantitative score.
Decision	Displays the decision configured for the quantitative score.
Decision & Grade – Grade	This section displays the decision and grade details.
Quantitative Score	Displays the overall quantitative score of the application.
Quantitative Score Range	Displays the range for the quantitative score.
Grade	Displays the grade configured for the quantitative score.
Pricing	This section displays the pricing details.
Pricing Model Code	Displays the pricing model code configured for the product.
Model Description	Displays the description of the pricing model code.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type.
Rate Percentage	Displays the rate percentage.

## Table 2-32 (Cont.) Assessment Details – Field Description



## Note:

Based on the range of qualitative and quantitative scores, the system provides a suggestive recommendation and the overdraft amount which can be sanctioned.

# 2.7.3 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Assessment stage.

The Summary displays the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Assessment stage. The tiles display the important details captured in the specified data segment.

### To view the captured details:

 Click Next in Assessment Details screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

Assessment - 006	APP000047414				Application Into	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices N	tore • :: >
Qualitative Scorecard	Summary									Screen(
Assessment Details	Qualitative Scorecard	Assessment Details								
) Summery	Applicant Name 1: MR qoverty qoverty Questionnaire Model 1: QSELVLPL	System Recommendation: ManualQueueA Weighted Score: 05 Approved Amount: Effective Rate: 4.72								
										Dose Submit

### Figure 2-49 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-33 Summary - Application Assessment – Field Description

Data Segment	Description
Qualitative Scorecard Details	Displays the qualitative scorecard details.
Assessment Details	Displays the assessment details.

 Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.



Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise.

3. Click **Proceed Next**. The **Checklist** screen is displayed.

Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.

- Select the checkbox to accept the checklist. Click Save & Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Proceed field.
  - Select the **Proceed** to proceed with the application. By default this option is selected. If the Proceed option is selected, then the application proceeds based on the assessment decision.
    - It will logically complete the Application Assessment stage for the saving application if the system recommendation is Approved. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the Account Parameter Setup stage.
    - If the system recommendation is Manual then, the Manual Credit Assessment stage is generated for this saving application.
    - If the system recommendation is **Rejected** then the application is terminated. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
  - Select the Return to Application Entry Stage to make application entry stage available in free task for edit.
  - Select the Return to Application Enrichment Stage to make enrichment stage available in free task.
  - Select the Return to Overdraft Limit Details to make overdraft limit details stage available in free task.
  - Select the **Return to Initial Funding Details** to make account funding details stage available in free task.
  - Select the Return to Application Underwriting Stage to make underwriting stage available in free task.
  - Select the Reject Application to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- 6. Enter the remarks in **Remarks**.
- 7. Click Submit. The Confirmation screen is displayed.

On successful submission the above pop-up appears and displays the next stage in which the application has moved. Application Reference Number and the Process Reference Number is also displayed. Click on '**Close**' to close the pop-up screen. Alternatively click on '**Go to FreeTask**' to launch the **Free Task** menu. If you have access to the next stage, you would be able to view the Application number and take action on it.

8. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers to the Manual Credit Assessment stage. This



application will be available in the FREE TASKS list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

# 2.8 Manual Credit Assessment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to assess the application manually in the Manual Credit Assessment stage.

The Manual Credit Assessment stage of the Current Account (with overdraft) opening process workflow will enable the bank to manually assess the application and provide the recommendation for the approval / rejection of the application. As a reference, the relevant completed data segments will be made available to the Approver before the application can be moved to the next stage. These completed data segments are from Underwriting Stage. The data segments are displayed in view only mode for the Credit Officer to analyze.

### To capture manual assessment details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the **Free Task** list.
- 2. Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Manual Assessment stage is displayed.

The Manual Assessment stage has the following data segments in which the user can only view the data:

- **Credit Rating Details**: For detailed information, refer the Credit Rating Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Legal Opinion** For detailed information, refer the Legal Opinion data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Valuation Details** For detailed information, refer the Valuation Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

Manual Assessment

This topic provides the systematic instructions to modify the account details and recommend for the approval / reject the Current Account application.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

## 2.8.1 Manual Assessment

This topic provides the systematic instructions to modify the account details and recommend for the approval / reject the Current Account application.

Manual Assessment is the data segment which enables the bank user to modify the account details and recommend for the approval / reject the saving account application. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list and assess all the View Only data segments.

1. On acquiring the Manual Credit Assessment Stage from Free Tasks or clicking Next from the previosu data segment, the Manual Assessment screen is displayed.



Credit Rating Details	Assessment Details					Screen(2,
Legal Opinion				0		
Valuation Details	GBP 45,000.00	3 Years 0 Months 0 Days	% Rate of Interest 5.50	% Variance		
Manual Assessment						
Summary	Total Weighted Score 75	Approved Amount	Proposed Verlance 0.40	5.90 Effective Rate		
	Recommended Amount	Final Tenure	Recommendation	Comment		
	G * 34,500.00	3 0 0	Recommended for Approval	Automation Testing     Enter 50 or fewer characters.		
	System Recommendation ManualQueueA	Grade B				
	Validation Model	Borrowing Capacity 616059910.00	Qualitative Score 66	Quantitative Score 85.75	Decision & Grade ManualQueueA Grade : B	Pricing 0.22 %
	Validation Model Code :VLPLE	L100	Description :Scoring Model for	New Vehicle Loan	Status : Mss	
	Rule ID Sequence	Status Severity				
	Rule1001 0 1	PASS -				

### Figure 2-50 Manual Assessment

2. Specify the fields on Manual Assessment screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table. Refer to **Assessment Details** screen for the detailed explanation of Validation Model, Borrowing Capacity, Qualitative Score, Quantitative Score, Decision & Grade and Pricing tabs.

Field	Description
Rate Percentage	Displays the rate percentage.
Requested Amount	Specify the requested overdraft amount.
Tenure	Displays the tenure.
Base Rate	Displays the base type.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Floating</b> .
Rate of Interest	Displays the rate of interest.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Fixed</b> .
Margin	Displays the margin.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Floating</b> .
Variance	Displays the variance.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Fixed</b> .
Total Weightage Score	Displays the total weightage score.
Approved Amount	Displays the approved overdraft amount.
Proposed Margin	Displays the proposed margin.
	This field appears only for <b>Floating</b> rate type.
Proposed Variance	Displays the proposed variance.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Fixed</b> .
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate of interest.
System Recommendation	Displays the system recommendations.
	Available options are:
	Approved
	• Manual
	Rejected

Table 2-34 Manual Assessment – Field Description



Field	Description
Grade	Displays the grade of the applicant.
APR	Displays the annual percentage rate value.
Validation Model	This sections displays the validation model details.
Validation Model Code	Displays the validation model code configured for the product.
Description	Displays the description of the configured validation model.
Status	Displays the overall status of the validation model.
Rule ID	Displays the Rule ID configured in the validation model.
Sequence	Displays the sequence of the configured rules.
Status	Displays the status of the configured rule.
Borrowing Capacity	This section displays the borrowing capacity details.
Eligibility Code	Displays the unique eligibility code configured for the product.
Eligibility Description	Displays the description of the configured eligibility.
Requested Amount	Displays the requested card limit.
•	If the calculated Borrowing Capacity is more than the Requested Amount, then Approved Amount is stamped to Requested Amount.
Borrowing Capacity	Displays the calculated borrowing capacity of the applicant.
Fact	Displays the fact configured in the eligibility code.
Rule ID	Displays the rule configured in the eligibility code.
Qualitative Score	This section displays the qualitative score details.
Scoring Model Code	Displays the scoring model code configured for the product.
Description	Displays the description of the scoring model.
Application Score	Displays the overall application score for the applicant(s).
	The application score also appears in the respective applicant's tab in case of the multiple applicants.
Qualitative Score - Scoring Details	This section displays the qualitative score details.
Question Code	Displays the question code configured for Qualitative Scoring Model
Question	Displays the question configured in question code.
Value	Displays the answers provided by the applicant.
Score	Displays the calculated score based on the answers.
Scoring Model Code	Displays the scoring model code configured for the product.
Description	Displays the description of the scoring model.
Weightage Score	Displays the overall weightage score for the applicant(s).
	The weightage score also appears in the respective applicant's tab in case of the multiple applicants.
Quantitative Score - Scoring Details	This section displays the Quantitative Score Details.
Feature	Displays the feature configured in the Quantitative Scoring Model.
Value	Displays the value of the application for the configured feature.
Range Type	Displays the range type configured in the Quantitative Scoring Model.
Range	Displays the range for the value of the application.
Weightage %	Displays the weightage percentage configured for the feature.
Score	Displays the score configured for the range.
Weightage Score	Displays the calculated weightage for each feature.
Decision & Grade	This section displays the decision and grade details.

## Table 2-34 (Cont.) Manual Assessment – Field Description



Field	Description
Model Code	Displays the model code configured for the product.
Model Description	Displays the description of the model code.
Decision	Displays the recommended decision for the application.
Grade	Displays the recommended grade for the application
Decision & Grade – Decision	This section displays the decision and grade details.
Quantitative Score	Displays the overall quantitative score of the application.
Quantitative Score Range	Displays the range for the quantitative score.
Decision	Displays the decision configured for the quantitative score.
Decision & Grade – Grade	This section displays the decision and grade details.
Quantitative Score	Displays the overall quantitative score of the application.
Quantitative Score Range	Displays the range for the quantitative score.
Grade	Displays the grade configured for the quantitative score.
Pricing	This section displays the pricing details.
Pricing Model Code	Displays the pricing model code configured for the product.
Model Description	Displays the description of the pricing model code.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type.
Rate Percentage	Displays the rate percentage.

Table 2-34 (Cont.) Manual Assessment – Field Description

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

# 2.8.2 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segmentscreen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary Manual Credit Assessment screen displays.

Credit Rating Details	Summary				Screen(8
Legal Opinion					
Valuation Details	Credit Rating Details	Legal Opinion	Valuation Details	Manual Assessment	
Manual Assessment	Applicant Name: MR John Alexander Smith	Opinion Type: External Agency Name:	Valuation Type: External Valuation Amount: GBP 100000	Comment: Automation Testing User Recommendation:	
	External Rating Agency: Experian External Rating: 350	Legal Remarks: Good to Go Opinion Date: Mar 30, 2018	Agency Name: Valuation Date: Mar 30, 2018	Recommended for Approval Grade: B	
	+1 view more	opinion bate. Mai 50, 2010	valuation Date. Mill 30, 2010		

#### Figure 2-51 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-35	Summary -	<ul> <li>Manual Credit J</li> </ul>	Assessment –	- Field Description
------------	-----------	-------------------------------------	--------------	---------------------

Data Segment	Description
Credit Rating Details	Displays the credit rating details.
Valuation Details	Displays the valuation details.
Legal Opinion	Displays the legal opinion.
Manual Assessment	Displays the Manual assessment details.

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. Click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen is displayed.
- 4. Click Save & Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the **Outcome** screen, select appropriate option from the **Select to Outcome** field.
- 6. Select **Proceed** outcome from the drop-down list.

It will logically complete the **Manual Credit Assessment** stage for the Saving Account (with overdraft) Application. The workflow will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, **Manual Credit Decision** stage.

The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of **Process Code**, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.

7. Enter the remarks in **Remarks**.



- Click Submit to submit the manual credit assessment. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 9. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task.** The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Current Account] to the Manual Credit Decision stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

# 2.9 Manual Credit Decision Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to review and approve the application manually in the Manual Credit Decision stage.

Manual Credit Decision stage of the current account (with overdraft) opening process workflow will enable the bank to make the decision on whether the recommended overdraft limit can be approved to the applicant.

#### To capture manual credit decision details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Manual Credit Decision stage is displayed.

The Manual Credit Decision stage has the following data segments in which the user can only view the data:

- Account Details For detailed information, refer the Account Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Customer Information** For detailed information, refer the Customer Information data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Financial Details**: For detailed information, refer the Financial Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Credit Rating Details**: For detailed information, refer the Credit Rating Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Valuation Details** For detailed information, refer the Valuation Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Legal Opinion** For detailed information, refer the Legal Opinion data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Manual Assessment** For details information, refer the Assessment Details data segment in the Manual Credit Assessment stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

- Manual Decision
   This topic provides the systematic instructions to review and approve the application
   manually in Manual Credit Decision stage.
- Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.



## 2.9.1 Manual Decision

This topic provides the systematic instructions to review and approve the application manually in Manual Credit Decision stage.

Manual Decision is the first data segment of Manual Credit Decision stage. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list.

1. Click Acquire and Edit in the Free Tasks screen of the previous stage – Manual Credit Assessment stage.

The Manual Decision screen displays.

Account Details	Assessment Details					Screen(2/
Customer Information	Assessment Details					Screen(2/
Financial Details	æ	Tenure	Rate of Interest	Variance		
Credit Rating Details	Requested Amount	3 Years 0 Months 0 Days	5.50	<b>*•</b> 0		
Valuation Details		å				
Legal Opinion	Total Weighted Score 75		% Proposed Variance 0.40	% Effective Rate 5.90		
Manual Assessment		Approved Amount				
Manual Decision	0	Final Tenure	<u>E</u>	国		
Summary	Recommended Amount		Manual Recommendation	Comment		
	System Recommendation ManualQueueA	G Recommendation	Action Approve	Comment		
		Approve				
		Decline				
	Validation Model	Borrowing Capacity 616059910.00	Qualitative Score 66	Quantitative Score 85.75	Decision & Grade ManualQueueA Grade : B	Pricing 0.22 %
	PASS					
	Validation Model Code :VLI	PLEL100	Description :Scoring Mode	for New Vehicle Loan	Status : MSS	
			Description :Scoring Model	for New Vehicle Loan	Status <mark>:</mark> Avs	

Figure 2-52 Manual Decision

2. Specify the fields on Manual Decision screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table. Refer to **Assessment Details** screen for the detailed explanation of Validation Model, Borrowing Capacity, Qualitative Score, Quantitative Score, Decision & Grade and Pricing tabs.

Table 2-36	Manual Decision -	- Field Description
------------	-------------------	---------------------

Field	Description
Requested Amount	Displays the requested overdraft amount.
Tenure	Displays the overdraft tenure.
Base Rate	Displays the base rate.
	This field appears only for <b>Floating</b> rate type.
Margin	Displays the margin.
	This field appears only for <b>Floating</b> rate type.
Total Weightage Score	Displays the total weightage score.



Field	Description
Approved Amount	Displays the approved overdraft amount.
	This field appears blank by default.
	If the approver selects the recommendation as <b>Approve</b> , then the recommended amount gets defaulted as approved amount.
Proposed Margin	Displays the proposed margin.
	This field appears only for <b>Floating</b> rate type.
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate of interest.
Recommended Amount	Displays the recommended overdraft amount.
Final Tenure	Displays the final overdraft tenure.
Manual Recommendation	Displays the manual recommendation.
Comments	Displays the comments.
System Recommendation	Displays the system recommendations.
Recommendation	Select the recommendation. Available options are
	Approve     Decline
	If the approver selects the recommendation as <b>Approve</b> , then the recommended amount gets defaulted as approved amount.
Action	Displays the user action based on user recommendation.
Comments	Specify the comment on the user action.

#### Table 2-36 (Cont.) Manual Decision – Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

### 2.9.2 Summary

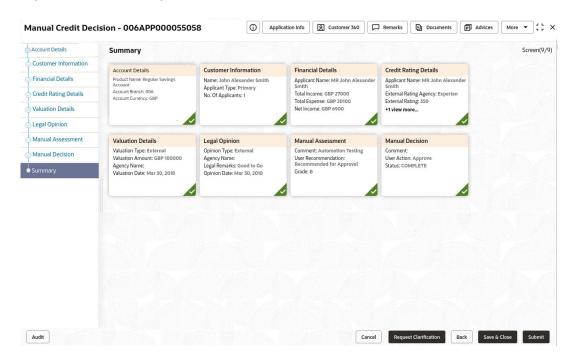
This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.





#### Figure 2-53 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-37 Summary - Manual Credit Decision – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Details	Displays the account details.
Customer Information	Displays the customer information.
Financial Details	Displays the financial details.
Credit Rating Details	Displays the credit rating details.
Valuation Details	Displays the valuation details.
Legal Opinion	Displays the legal opinion.
Manual Assessment	Displays the manual assessment.
Manual Decision	Displays the manual decision.

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. Click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen is displayed.
- 4. Click Save & Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Outcome field.
  - Select the Proceed to proceed with the application. It will logically complete the Manual Credit Decision stage for the Saving Account (with overdraft) Application. Upon submit, a Pricing call will be made by Oracle Banking Origination to Decision Service to get the Interest rate. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, Account Parameter Setup stage. The stage

movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.

- Select the **Return to Application Entry Stage** to make application entry stage available in free task for edit.
- Select the **Return to Application Enrichment Stage** to make enrichment stage available in free task.
- Select the Return to Assessment to make overdraft limit details stage available in free task.
- Select the **Return to Initial Funding Details** to make account funding details stage available in free task
- Select the Return to Overdraft Limit Details to make overdraft limit details stage available in free task.
- Select the **Return to Application Underwriting Stage** to make underwriting stage available in free task.
- Select the **Reject by Bank** to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- Select the Return to Manual Credit Assessment Stage to make underwriting stage available in free task. It will logically complete the Manual Credit Assessment stage for the Current Account (with overdraft) Application. The workflow will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, Manual Credit Decision stage.
- 6. Enter the remarks in **Remarks**.
- 7. Click Submit. The Confirmation screen is displayed.
- 8. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Current Account] to the Account Parameter Setup stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

## 2.10 Account Parameter Setup Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to setup the required account parameters in the Account Parameter Setup stage.

The Account Parameter Setup stage is the next representative stage in the Saving Account Open process. After the Application Assessment or Manual Credit Decision stage is completed successfully, the user who has the access rights for the given stage, can acquire the application and progress with the data capture. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list.

The Account Parameter Setup stage has the following reference data segments:

- Interest Details This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer the Interest
  Details data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.
- **Charge Details** This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer the Charge Details data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.



- Advance against Uncollected Funds This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer the Advance against Uncollected Funds data segment in the Overdraft Limit stage.
- **Temporary Overdraft Limit** This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer Temporary Overdraft Limit data segment in the Overdraft Limit stage.
- Account Service Preferences This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer Account Service Preference data segment in the Overdraft Limit stage.
- Account Limit Details This data segment is ready only. For detailed information, refer Account Limit Details data segment in the Overdraft Limit stage.

All the data segments are carried forward from Application Enrichment stage. If the details are captured in Application Enrichment stage, the same will be fetched automatically. The user can modify the captured details and all the data segments are mandatory to capture the details to move the application to the next stage.

#### Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

### 2.10.1 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.

Loan Interest Details Charge Details Loan Disbursement Det,	Assessment Summary System Recommendation: ManualQueueA	Loan Interest Details	Charge Details				
	System Recommendation:			Loan Disbursement Details	Loan Repayment Details		
Loan Disbursement Det		Interest Rate: 4.5%	Charge Type: Handling Charge	Loan Amount: GBP 50000	Repayment Type: EMI		
	Weighted Score: 75 Approved Loan Amount: GBP 50000		Amount: GBP 1 Waive: N	Disbursement Frequency: User Defined First Disbursement Date: Mar 30.	Repayment Frequency: Monthly Tenure: 3 Years 0 Months 0 Days		
Loan Repayment Details	Effective Rate: 4.72			2018 Disbursement Method: Own Internal	First Repayment Date: Apr 30, 2018		
Account Services				Account			
Summary	Account Services Statement Cycle: Monthly Payment Schedul@(gnore Holidays): Y Maturity Date@(gnore Holidays): N Revision Schedule@gnore Holidays): N						

#### Figure 2-54 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



#### Table 2-38 Summary – Field Description

Field	Description
Interest Details	Displays the interest details.
Charge Details	Displays the charge details.
Advance against Uncollected Funds Details	Displays the Advance against Uncollected Funds details.
Temporary Overdraft Limit Details	Displays the Temporary Overdraft Limit details.
Account Services Preferences	Displays the account services preferences.
Account Limit Details	Displays the account limit details.

- 2. Click **Submit** to reach the **OUTCOME**, where the overrides, checklist and the documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The **Overrides** screen is displayed.
- 3. Click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen is displayed.
- 4. Click Save & Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the **Outcome** screen, select appropriate option from the **Select to Outcome** field.
  - Select the **Proceed** to proceed with the application It will logically complete the nextstage for the Saving Account Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of **Process Code**, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
    - If there is no change in Interest or Charges details, the workflow will automatically move this application to the Offer Issue stage.
    - If there is any change in Interest or Charges details, submit of this stage, will move the application into the Supervisor Application Approval stage.
  - Select the Return to Credit Decision Stage to make credit decision stage available in free task.
  - Select the Return to Credit Assessment Stage to make credit assessment stage available in free task.
  - Select the Return to Assessment Stage to make assessment stage available in free task
  - Select the Return to Initial Funding Stage to make initial funding stage available in free task.
  - Select the Return to Overdraft Limit Details Stage to make overdraft limit details stage available in free task.
  - Select the **Return to Application Enrichment Stage** to make enrichment stage available in free task.
  - Select the **Return to Application Entry Stage** to make application entry stage available in free task.
  - Select the Return to Application Underwriting Stage to make underwriting stage available in free task.
  - Select the **Reject by Bank** toreject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- 6. Enter the remarks in **Remarks**.



- Click Submit to submit the account parameter setup stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 8. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Current Account] to the Account Approval stage. This application is will be available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

# 2.11 Supervisor Application Approval Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view and approve the price change in the Supervisor Application Approval stage.

The Supervisor Application Approval stage has the following reference data segments:

- Pricing Change Approval
   This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and approve the pricing change.
- Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

## 2.11.1 Pricing Change Approval

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and approve the pricing change.

Pricing Change Approval is the first data segment of Supervisor Application Approval stage. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list.

 Click Acquire and Edit in the Free Tasks screen of the previous stage – Account Parameter Setup stage.

The Pricing Change Approval screen displays.

	Account Approv	/al - 006APP000063437	Û	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More •
Applicant Name         AutoFIRM AutoMNN AutoLINN         Account Type         Savings Account         Image: Account Synchronic Strategy         Image: Account Syncholine Strategy         Image: Account	Approval Details	Approval Details							Screen(1
Image: Second series Account     Image: Second series Account       Image: Second series Account     Image:	Summary								
EB RPMSA V RPMSA User Recommendation Approved									count
Approved									
		User Recommendation	User Action						
Rejected		Approved							
		Rejected							
	Audit					Ca	ncel Request C	larification	Save & Close Nex

Figure 2-55 Pricing Change Approval

2. Specify the fields on **Pricing Change Approval** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Applicant Name	Displays the applicant name.
Account Type	Displays the account type.
Account Branch	Displays the account branch name.
Product Code	Displays the product code selected for this saving account.
Product Name	Displays the product name selected or this saving account.
Approved Amount	Displays the final approved overdraft amount.
OD Tenure	Displays the final OD tenure for the approved amount.
Existing Values	Displays the existing values.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type.
Base Rate	Displays the rate of interest for the approved overdraft amount.
Margin	Displays the margin.
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate.
Handling Charges	Displays the handling charges.
Revised Values	Displays the revised values against the existing values.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type.
Base Rate	Displays the rate of interest for the approved overdraft amount.
Margin	Displays the margin.
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate.
Handling Charges	Displays the handling charges.
User Recommendation	Select the user recommendation. Available options are: • Approved • Rejected
User Action	Displays the user action based on user recommendation.

Table 2-39 Pricing Change Approval – Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.11.2 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

 Click Next in Pricing Change Approval screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.

Account Approv	al - 006APP000063437	Ō	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More •
Approval Details	Summary							Screen(2/
Summary	Approval Details							

#### Figure 2-56 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

#### Table 2-40 Summary - Pricing Change Approval – Field Description

Data Segment	Description
Pricing Change Approval	Displays the pricing change approval details.

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the Overrides, Checklist and the Documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. Click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen is displayed.
- 4. Click Save & Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the **Outcome** screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Outcome field.
- Select Proceed outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the Supervisor Application Approval stage for the Saving Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage.

If the Supervisor has approved the price change, submit of this stage, will move the application to **Offer Issue** stage.

If the Supervisor has rejected the price change, the application will be routed back to **Account Parameter Setup** stage.

The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of **Process Code**, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.

- 7. Click **Submit**. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 8. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Saving Account] to the **Offer Issue Stage** for Individual Customers. This application will be available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.



# 2.12 Offer Issue Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to generate the offer in the Offer Issue stage.

After due diligence and Account Parameter setup, the Application will move to the Offer issue stage where the user will generate the offer letter. As a reference, the relevant completed data segments will be made available to the user before the application can be moved to the next stage. These completed data segments are from the Application Underwrite Stage and Application Assessment Stage. The data segments are displayed in view only mode for the user to browse.

In the Offer Issue stage, provide the required details under each data segment. The Offer issue stage has the following reference data segments:

- **Credit Rating Details**: For detailed information, refer the Credit Rating Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Valuation Details** For detailed information, refer the Valuation Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Legal Opinion** For detailed information, refer the Legal Opinion data segment in the Underwriting stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

- Assessment Summary This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the assessment summary of the Savings Account application.
- Offer Issue This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the offer issue date and generate the offer letter.
- Summary Offer Issue
   This topic provide the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

### 2.12.1 Assessment Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the assessment summary of the Savings Account application.

Assessment Summary is the view only data segment of Offer Issue stage.

1. Click **Acquire and Edit** in the **Free Tasks** screen for the application for which Account Approval stage has to be acted upon.

The Assessment Summary screen displays.



Credit Rating Details	Assessment Summary			Screen(4,
Valuation Details				
Legal Opinion	Requested Amount	Tenure		0
Assessment Summary	G 45,000.00	3 Years 0 Months 0 Days	% Rate of Interest 5.50	% Variance
Offer Issue				
Summary	Total Weighted Score 75	Approved Amount G	<ul> <li>Proposed Variance</li> <li>0.40</li> </ul>	5.90
	System Recommendation ManualQueueA	Grade B	Approved	

Figure 2-57 Assessment Summary

2. The user can view the details in the relevant data fields.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 2-41
 Assessment Summary – Field Description

Field	Description
Requested Amount	Displays the requested overdraft amount.
Tenure	Displays the tenure.
Base Rate	Displays the base rate.
Margin	Displays the variance rate.
	This field appears only for <b>Floating</b> rate type.
Total Weightage Score	Displays the total weightage score.
Approved Amount	Displays the final approved overdraft amount.
Proposed Margin	Displays the proposed variance.
	This field appears only for <b>Floating</b> rate type.
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate of interest.
System Recommendation	Displays the system recommendations.
Grade	Displays the grade of the applicant.
Manual Decision	Displays the manual decision.

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are



not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.12.2 Offer Issue

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the offer issue date and generate the offer letter.

Offer Issue is the next data segment of Offer Issue stage. **Offer Issue** screen enables the user to capture the Offer Issue date.

1. Click **Next** in the **Assessment Summary** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Offer Issue screen displays.

			Application Info     Q Customer 360	Remarks Documents Advices More -
Credit Rating Details	Offer Issue			Screen(2)
Valuation Details	Applicant Name			
Legal Opinion	MR AutoFNN AutoMNN AutoLNN			
Assessment Summary	AUTOLININ			
Offer Issue	Account Type	Account Branch	Business Product Code	Business Product Name
Summary	Current Account	Account Branch 006	EII Business Product Code CURPCA	<ul> <li>Premier Checking Account</li> </ul>
	Approved Amount	Limit Type Unsecured	March 30, 2018	End Date
	GBP - 50,000.00	Unsecured	March 30, 2018	April 26, 2050
			Rate Of Interest	
	GBP	% Rate Type Fixed	% 15	% 0.5
	GBP	Fixed		0.5
	Effective Rate	Offer Issue Date		
	% Effective Rate 15.50	March 30, 2018	✓ Generate Offer	
Audit				Cancel Request Clarification Back Save & Close Ne

Figure 2-58 Offer Issue

2. All the fields are in this screen are prepopulated and not editable. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description			
Applicant Name	Displays the applicant name.			
Account Type	Displays the account type.			
Account Branch	Displays the account branch name.			
Business Product Code	Displays the business product code.			
Business Product Name	Displays the business product name.			
Approved Amount	Displays the approved amount.			
Limit Type	Displays the limit type.			
Start Date	Displays the start date.			
End Date	Displays the end date.			
Limit Currency	Displays the limit currency.			
Rate Type	Displays the rate type.			
Interest	Displays the interest amount.			
Base Rate	Displays the base rate.			

Table 2-42 Offer Issue – Field Description



Field	Description
Margin	Displays the margin rate.  Note: This field displays only for <b>Floating</b> rate type.
Variance	Displays the variance rate.  Note: This field displays only for <b>Fixed</b> rate type.
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate of interest.
Offer Issue Date	Select the offer issue date.
Generate Offer	Click the checkbox to generate the offer letter. A PDF file will be generated with the offer content. Default template for offer issue is used in this reference workflow.

#### Table 2-42 (Cont.) Offer Issue – Field Description

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

### 2.12.3 Summary - Offer Issue

This topic provide the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

1. Click **Next** in **Offer Issue** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary - Offer Issue screen displays.

Credit Rating Details	Summary				Screen(6/6
Valuation Details	Credit Rating Details	Valuation Details	Legal Opinion	Assessment Summary	
Legal Opinion	Applicant Name: MR John Alexander	Valuation Type: External	Opinion Type: External	System Recommendation:	
Assessment Summary	Smith External Rating Agency: Experian External Rating: 350	Valuation Amount: GBP 100000 Agency Name:	Agency Name: Legal Remarks: Good to Go	ManualQueueA Weighted Score: 75 Approved Loan Amount: GBP 34500	
Offer Issue	+1 view more	Valuation Date: Mar 30, 2018	Opinion Date: Mar 30, 2018	Effective Rate: 5.9	
Summary					
	Offer Issue				
	Offer Issue Date: Mar 30, 2018 Approved Amount: GBP 34500 Rate of Interest: 5.9% Installment Amount: GBP 0				

#### Figure 2-59 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-43	Summary - Offer Issue	– Field Description
------------	-----------------------	---------------------

Data Segment	Description
Credit Rating Details	Displays the credit rating details.
Valuation Details	Displays the valuation details.
Legal Opinion	Displays the legal opinion details.
Assessment Summary	Displays the assessment details.
Offer Issue	Displays the offer issue details.

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and the documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Override screen is displayed.
- 3. Accept the overrides and click **Proceed Next**. The **Checklist** screen is displayed.
- 4. Click **Proceed Next**. The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Outcome field.
  - Select **Proceed** outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the Offer Issue stage for the Overdraft Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, Offer Accept/Reject. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
  - Select the Reject Application to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.

- Click Submit to submit the Offer Issue stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 7. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Overdraft] to the Application **Offer Accept / Reject** stage.

# 2.13 Offer Accept / Reject Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to accept / reject the offer in the Offer Accept / Reject stage.

After the Offer Issue stage, the offer letter will be sent or communicated to the borrower or applicant. The **Offer Accept / Reject** stage will enable the user to record the customer response – Accept or Reject as the case may be. Also, the offer made can be amended based on Customer request – viz., change in Principal Amount, Interest Rate or Tenure. The post offer amend can be routed back to the relevant previous completed stages like Application Enrichment stage. If the business wants the Underwriting stage or the Application Assessment stage to be redone, they can be configured accordingly, post which the new offer with the revised terms will be issued to the borrower or applicant for acceptance.

#### To perform actions on issued offer:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Offer Accept /Reject stage is displayed.

In the Offer Accept / Reject stage, provide the required details under each data segment. The Offer Accept / Reject stage has the following data segments which user can only view:

- Offer Issue For detailed information, refer the Offer Issue data segment in the Offer Issue stage.
- Assessment Summary For detailed information, refer the Assessment Summary data segment in the Offer Issue stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

- Offer Accept / Reject
   This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the offer letter and record the customer response.
- Summary Offer Accept / Reject

This topic provide the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

### 2.13.1 Offer Accept / Reject

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the offer letter and record the customer response.

Offer Accept / Reject data segment is the first data segment of **Offer Accept / Reject** stage. The user can acquire the application from **Free Tasks** list.



1. Click Acquire and Edit in the Free Tasks screen of the previous stage – Offer Issue stage.

The Offer Accept / Reject screen displays.

O Application Info Rustomer 360 Dcuments Advices More • Offer Accept/Reject - 006APP000065154 Offer Accept/Reject Applicant Name MR AutoFNN AutoMNN AutoLNN Account Type Account Branch Business Product Code CURPCA Business Product Name
 Premier Checking Account End Date April 26, 2050 Start Date Approved Amoun Limit Type Unsecured March 30, 2018 (0) % Rate Of Intere % Rate Type % Varlance % Effective Rate Offer Expiry Date April 3, 2018 Offer Issue Date March 30, 2018 Customer Response Date Of Offer Accept March 30, 2018 Reject = • Ħ Audit Request Clarification Back Save & Close Next

Figure 2-60 Offer Accept / Reject

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.

Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 2-44
 Offer Accept / Reject – Field Description

Field	Description			
Customer Response	Select the customer response from the drop-down list. The available options are: Accept Reject Amend			
Date Of Offer Accept / Reject	Select the date of offer accept or offer reject.			
Offer Amend	Offer Amend option will be at the instance of the customer request. This will be taken as a Post Offer amendment and based on the change requested the application will be routed as part of the OUTCOME to the respective earlier stages to incorporate the changes.			
Reason	<ul> <li>The offer amend will be supported for the following data elements:</li> <li>Overdraft Principal</li> <li>Overdraft Interest/Margin</li> <li>Tenure of the Overdraft</li> </ul>			

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.13.2 Summary - Offer Accept / Reject

This topic provide the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

Offer Accept/Reje	ect - 006APP000065154			Application	n Info Q Customer 360	Remarks D	cuments 🗐 Advices	More - JL X
Assessment Summary	Summary							Screen(4/4
Offer Issue								
Offer Accept/Reject								
Summary	Assessment Summary	Offer Issue	Offer Accept/Reject					
	System Recommendation: ManualQueueB Weighted Score: 72 Approved Loan Amount: GBP 34500 Effective Rate: 15.5	Offer Issue Date: Mar 30, 2018 Approved Amount: GBP 50000 Rate of Interest: 15.0%	Customer Response Accept Offer Issue Dote: Mer 30, 2018 Offer Expiry Date: Apr 03, 2018					

Figure 2-61 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-45 Summary - Offer Accept / Reject – Field Description

Data Segment	Description	
Assessment Summary	Displays the assessment summary.	
Offer Issue	Displays the offer issue details.	
Offer Accept / Reject	Displays the offer accept / reject details.	

- 2. Click **Submit** to reach the **OUTCOME**, where the Overrides, Checklist and the Documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The **Override** screen is displayed.
- 3. Accept Overrides and Click **Proceed Next.** The **Checklist** screen is displayed.
- 4. Click Save & Proceed Next. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Outcome field.
  - Select **Proceed** outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the Offer Issue stage for the Overdraft Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, Offer Accept/Reject. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.



- If the Customer Response is selected as Accept in Offer Accept/Reject screen, then submit of this stage, will move the application into the Account Approval stage.
- If the Customer Response is selected as Reject in Offer Accept/Reject screen, then submit of this stage, will terminate the application.
- If the Customer Response is selected as Amend in Offer Accept/Reject screen, then submit of this stage, will move the application into the Post Offer Amendment stage.
- Select the **Reject by Bank** to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- Click Submit to submit the Offer Accept/Reject stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 7. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Overdraft] to the next processing stage on Host. This application will be available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

# 2.14 Post Offer Amendment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to request for amendment of overdraft in the Post Offer Amendment stage.

Post Offer Amendment stage enables the user to request for amendment of Overdraft components after the Offer is Issued by the bank. This stage will appear only if the **Customer Response** is selected as **Amend** in **Offer Accept/Reject** data segment.

#### To perform actions on post offer amendment:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- 2. Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Post Offer Amendment stage is displayed.

The **Post Offer Amendment** stage has the following reference data segments:

- Account Limit Details This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer Account Limit Details data segment in the Overdraft Limit stage.
- Offer Issue This data segment is read only. For detailed information, refer the Offer Issue data segment in the Offer Issue stage.
- Offer Accept/ Reject This data segment is read only. For detailed information, refer the Offer Accept/ Reject data segment in the Offer Accept/ Reject stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

Post Offer Amendment

This topic provides the systematic instructions to request for amendment of Overdraft components after the Offer is Issued by the bank.



#### Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

## 2.14.1 Post Offer Amendment

This topic provides the systematic instructions to request for amendment of Overdraft components after the Offer is Issued by the bank.

Post Offer Amendment data segment is the first data segment of Post Offer Amendment stage. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list.

 Click Acquire and Edit in the Free Tasks screen of the previous stage – Offer Accept / Reject stage.

The Post Offer Amendment screen displays.

	lment - 006APP000042918		Application	nfo 🛛 🗶 Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More •	:: ×
Account Details	Post Offer Amendment							5	Screen(2/5
Offer Issue									
Offer Accept/Reject									
Post Offer Amendment	Applicant Name MR AutoFNN AutoMNN AutoLNN								
Summary									
	Current Account	Account Branch	Business Proc CURPCA	uct Code			oduct Name scking Account		
	Approved Amount GBP	Limit Type Unsecured	Start Date March 30, 201			End Date April 26, 20	50		
	Kate Type Fixed	% Rate Of Interest	% Variance 0.5			% Effective R 15.50	ite		
	Offer Issue Date March 30, 2018	Offer Expiry Date April 3, 2018							

Figure 2-62 Post Offer Amendment

2. Specify the fields on Post Offer Amendment screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-46 Post Offer Amendment – Field De
--

Field	Description
Applicant Name	Displays the applicant name.
Account Type	Displays the account type.
Account Branch	Displays the account branch name.
Business Product Code	Displays the business product code selected for this saving account.
Business Product Name	Displays the business product name selected for this saving account.
Offer Issue Date	Displays the date of offer issued.
Offer Expiry Date	Displays the date based on the expiry period configuration done at the Business Product level which is used for this Overdraft.
Offer Amend Date	Displays the date of offer amend.
Limit Currency	Displays the limit currency.
Approved Amount	Displays the revised Overdraft amount for approval.
Limit Type	Displays the limit type.



Field	Description		
Start Date	Select the start date.		
End Date	Select the end date.		
Rate Type	Displays the rate type.		
Base Rate	Displays the base rate.		
Margin	Specify the amended Margin.		
	Note: This field appears only for Floating rate type.		
Variance	Specify the amended Variance.		
	Note: This field appears only for Fixed rate type.		
Effective Rate	Displays the amended effective rate. Effective Rate = Rate of Interest + Margin/Variance.		

#### Table 2-46 (Cont.) Post Offer Amendment – Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

### 2.14.2 Summary

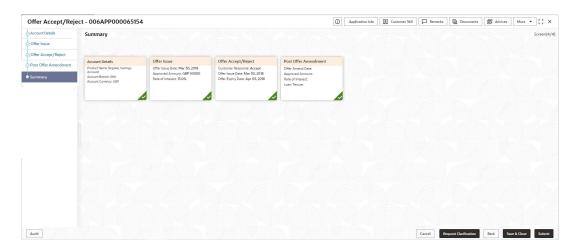
This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

 Click Next in Post Offer Amendment screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.





#### Figure 2-63 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

#### Table 2-47 Summary - Post Offer Amendment – Field Description

Data Segment	Description
Offer Issue	Displays the offer issue details.
Post Offer Amendment	Displays the post offer amendment details.

- 2. Click **Submit** to reach the **OUTCOME**, where the Overrides, Checklist and the Documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The **Override** screen is displayed.
- 3. Accept Overrides and click **Proceed Next**. The **Checklist** screen is displayed.
- 4. Click Proceed Next. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Outcome field.
  - Select Proceed outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the Post Offer Amend stage for the Overdraft Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
    - If there is any change in Approved Amount and/or in Limit Date Range, then submit of this stage, will move the application to the Application Assessment stage.
    - If the changes are only in the **Rate of Interest** (Pricing), then submit of this stage, will move the application to the **Supervisor Application Approval** stage.
  - Select the **Reject by Bank** to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- 6. Enter the remarks in **Remarks**.
- Click Submit to submit the Post Offer Amendment stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 8. Click **Close** to close the window.

#### OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers to the stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASKS list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

# 2.15 Application Approval Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view the captured details and approve the application in the Application Approval stage

Users having functional access to the Account Approval Stage will be able to view the record in the Free Task process.

The Account Approval Stage comprises of all the data segment of the previous stages. Since the data segment are in view only mode and have been completed in the previous stages, the Account Approval stage is launched with Collateral Perfection Details data segment.

#### To approve an account opening:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Account Approval stage is displayed.

The Account Approval stage has the following data segments which user can only view:

- Customer Information For detailed information, refer the Customer Information data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- Account Details For detailed information, refer the Account Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- Mandate Details For detailed information, refer the Mandate Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Nominee Details** For detailed information, refer the Nominee Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Stake Holder Details** For detailed information, refer the Stake Holder Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Financial Details**: For detailed information, refer the Financial Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Terms and Conditions** For detailed information, refer the Terms and Conditions data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Interest Details**: For details information, refer the Interest Details data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.
- Charge Details: For details information, refer the Charge Details data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.
- Account Limit Details: For details information, refer the Account Limit Details data segment in the Overdraft Limit Details stage.
- **Temporary OD Limit Details:** For details information, refer the Temporary OD Limit Details data segment in the Overdraft Limit Details stage.
- Advance against Uncollected Funds: For details information, refer the Advance against Uncollected Funds data segment in the Overdraft Limit Details stage.



- **Initial Funding Details:** For details information, refer the Initial Funding Details data segment in the Account Funding stage.
- **Credit Rating Details**: For detailed information, refer the Credit Rating Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Valuation Details** For detailed information, refer the Valuation Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Legal Opinion** For detailed information, refer the Legal Opinion data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- Assessment Summary: For details information, refer the Assessment Summary data segment in the Offer Issue stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

- Collateral Perfection Details
   This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the collateral perfection details.
- Approval Details This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and approve the application.
- Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments of the Savings Account Origination Process.

## 2.15.1 Collateral Perfection Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the collateral perfection details.

Collateral Perfection Details is the first data segment of Account Approval stage.

1. Click **Next** in the **Assessment Summary** screen for the application for which Account Approval stage has to be acted upon.

If the Customer Type is selected as Individuals,

The Collateral Perfection Details screen displays.

#### Figure 2-64 Collateral Perfection Details

Account Approval	006APP000065154		O	Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices More • 1 r ×
Customer Information	Collateral Perfection Details					Screen(16/1
Account Details						
Mandate Details	Collateral Description Collateral Type test collateral Property	Collateral Category Collateral Value Residential Property GBP 20000	Owners MR AutoFNN AutoMNN AutoLNN			
Nominee Details						
Financial Details	Collateral ID OFLOCOL000013060	Collateral Description test collateral	Liability ID 006007061		Liability Description	INN
Terms and Conditions					AutoLNN	
) Interest Details						
) Charge Details	Registration Authority	Registration Request Date	Registration Date		Confirmation Date	
Account Limit Details	JOhn	July 21, 2020	July 11, 2020	Ē	July 10, 2023	Ē
Temporary OD Limit De	Registration Status	Registration Reference Number				
Advance Against Uncoll	Inprogress	34235435435				
Initial Funding Details						
Valuation Details						
Legal Opinion						
Assessment Summary						
Collateral Perfection De						
Approval Details						
Summary						

2. Specify the fields on Collateral Perfection Details screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



Field	Description
Applicant Name	Displays the applicant name.
Date of Birth	Displays the applicant's date of birth.
E-mail	Displays the e-mail id of the applicant.
Mobile	Displays the mobile number of the applicant.
Collateral ID	Displays the Collateral ID.
Collateral Description	Displays the description of the collateral.
Liability ID	Displays the Liability ID
Liability Description	Displays the Liability description.
Registration Authority	Specify the name of the registration authority.
Registration Request Date	Select the date when the registration is requested.
Registration Date	Select the date when the registration is completed.
Confirmation Date	Select the date when the registration is confirmed.
Registration Status	Specify the status of registration.
Registration Reference Number	Specify the registration reference number.

#### Table 2-48 Collateral Perfection Details – Field Description

### Note:

All the fields will be fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.15.2 Approval Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and approve the application.

 Click Next in previosu data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Approval Details screen displays.



Account Approval	- 006APP000041353		Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More • J · ×
Customer Information	Approval Details							Screen(17/18)
Account Details	O Applicant Name							
Mandate Details	Applicant Name Samir Feeney							
Nominee Details	R Account Type	Account Branch		roduct Code		. Produ	ict Name	
Financial Details	Account Type Savings Account	Account Branch 006		AVREG			avings Account	
Terms and Conditions	Host Product Code	Host Product Description						
Interest Details	Host Product Code RPMSA	RPMSA						
Charge Details								
Account Limit Details		User Action						
Temporary OD Limit De								
Advance Against Uncoll								
Initial Funding Details								
Valuation Details								
Legal Opinion								
Assessment Summary								
Collateral Perfection De								
Approval Details								
Summary								
Audit					Cancel	Request Clarification	Back	Save & Close Next

#### Figure 2-65 Approval Details

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.

Note: The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-49 Approval Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Applicant Name	Displays the applicant name.
Account Type	Displays the account type.
Account Branch	Displays the account branch.
Product Code	Displays the product code.
Product Name	Displays the product name.
Account Currency	Displays the account currency.
Host Product Code	Displays the host product code mapped to the business product.
Host Product Description	Displays the host product description mapped to the business product.
Application Details	Displays the applicant details.
OD Amount	Displays the final approved overdraft amount.
OD Tenure	Displays the final tenure for the approved overdraft amount.
Limit Type	Displays the limit type.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type for the approved overdraft amount.
Margin	Displays the margin percentage.
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate for the approved overdraft amount.



Field	Description
User Recommendation	Select the user recommendation. Available options are: • Approved • Rejected
User Action	Displays the user action based on user recommendation.

#### Table 2-49 (Cont.) Approval Details - Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

### 2.15.3 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments of the Savings Account Origination Process.

The Summary displays the tiles for all the data segments of the Current Account Origination Process. The Tiles displays the important details captured in the specified data segment. It further allows to click on the specific tile to view the data segment and the details captured. You can additionally click on the data segment from the train on the left hand side to view the details of the data segment.

 Click Next in previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

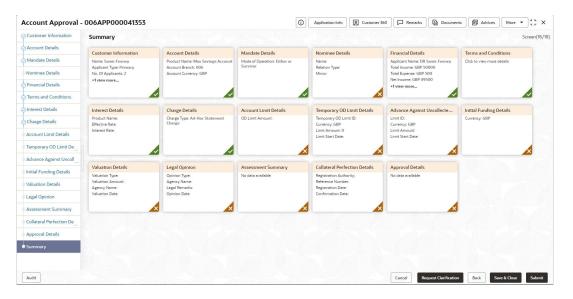


Figure 2-66 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



Data Segment	Description
Account Details	Displays the account details.
Customer Information	Displays the customer information.
Stake Holder Details	Displays the stake holder details. This data segment appears only if the <b>Customer Type</b> selected as <b>Small and Medium Business (SMB)</b> .
Mandate Details	Displays the mandate details.
Nominee Details	Displays the nominee details.
Financial Details	Displays the financial details.
Interest Details	Displays the interest details.
Charge Details	Displays the charge details.
Account Limit Details	Displays the account limit details.
Temporary Overdraft Limit Details	Displays the Temporary Overdraft Limit details.
Advance against Uncollected Funds Details	Displays the Advance against Uncollected Funds details.
Initial Funding Details	Displays the initial funding details.
Credit Rating Details	Displays the credit rating details.
Valuation Details	Displays the valuation details.
Legal Opinion	Displays the legal opinion details.
Assessment Summary	Displays the assessment details.
Collateral Perfection Details	Displays the collateral perfection details.
Approval Details	Displays the approval details.

Table 2-50 Summary - Account Approval - Field Description

Supervisor can verify the KYC Verification status of the Customer from the Customer 360 in the Header. Only if the KYC Status is 'Success' will the application be allowed to proceed further. Click **Submit** to submit the Account Approval stage and proceed to submit the Account Opening request to Host.

 Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.

Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, the user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise.

3. Click **Proceed Next**. The **Checklist** screen is displayed.

Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.

- 4. Select the checkbox to accept the checklist.
- 5. Click Save & Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 6. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Proceed field.
  - Select the **Proceed** to proceed with the application. By default this option is selected. If the Proceed option is selected, then the application proceeds based on the assessment decision.
  - Select the **Return to Application Entry Stage** to make application entry stage available in free task for edit.

- Select the Return to Application Enrichment Stage to make enrichment stage available in free task.
- Select the **Return to Overdraft Limit Details** to make overdraft limit details stage available in free task.
- Select the **Return to Initial Funding Details** to make account funding details stage available in free task.
- Select the Return to Application Underwriting Stage to make underwriting stage available in free task.
- Select the **Reject by Bank** to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- 7. Enter the remarks in Remarks.
- 8. Click Submit. The Confirmation screen is displayed.

On submission of this stage, the Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, **Account Create on Host** which has been automated. The account will be successfully created in Product Processer, if all the required validation is successful.

In case due to any error the account creation is rejected on Product Processer side, the application moves to the **Manual Retry Stage** 

# 2.16 Manual Retry Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments on the Manual Retry stage.

As mentioned earlier, this stage appears in the Free Task only if the Savings Account creation has been rejected by Product Processor and the User has the required access rights for the same.

The Manual Retry Stage comprises of the below data segment:

Manual Retry Data Segment

Manual Retry Data Segment

Click **Acquire and Edit** in the **Free Tasks** screen for the application for which Manual Retry stage has to be acted upon.

## 2.17 Account Funding

This topic describes the process of initial funding of an account. This stage appears once the account is opened.

In this stage you can initiate fund for an account post account opening. This stage appears if the **Fund Post Account Opening** toggle is selected in the **Business Product Preference** data segment of the **Business Product Configuration** screen.

#### To add funding details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Account Funding stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage

Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

#### Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage

### 2.17.1 Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

In this data segment you can provide funding details to fund already created account. The Account Number and Account Name appears in the repective fields. **To add funding details:** 

 On acquiring the Account Funding task, the Account Funding Details data segment appears

The Account Funding Details screen displays.

Account Funding -	B01APP000072863		0	Application info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More *	:: ×
Account Funding Details	Account Funding Details									Screen(1
Summary	Account Number	Account Name								
	80100242	MR TestCust without Taxdetails								
	Funding Mode	Funding Amount								
	Own Internal Account									
	Own Internal Account Details									
	Account Number	Account Name	Value Date							
	B0101699 Q	John Berrie Locke II	November 30, 2018							
	Initiate Transfer									
	Transaction Status	Status								
	O Refresh Status	Completed ()								
Audit						Can	cel Request Cla		save and close	NC

#### Figure 2-67 Account Funding Details

- 2. From the **Funding Mode** list, select the appropriate option. The fields appears based on the selected funding mode.
- 3. Enter the details in the respective fields.



The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description	
Field	Description	
Account Number	Displays the generated account number for which the initial funding is credited.	
Account Name	Displays the primary account holder name.	
Funding Mode	<ul> <li>Specify the funding mode from the drop-down list.</li> <li>The available options are:</li> <li>Own Internal Account</li> <li>External Account (Finicity)</li> <li>Fund Later</li> </ul>	
Funding Amount	Specify the amount to be debited from the internal account to fund the newly generated account. The <b>Minimum Amount Value</b> maintained in the <b>Business Product</b> <b>Preference</b> data segment of the <b>Business Product Details</b> screen appears by default. The user can modify the auto populated amount. The modified amount must be within the range set in the <b>Initial</b> <b>Funding Threshold Preferences</b> section of the <b>Business Product</b> <b>Details</b> screen.	
Account Number	Specify or select the account number which is debited for transfering the funds to newly opened account. The internal current or saving accounts of the respective customer appears for selection. This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.	
Account Name	Displays the primary account holder name of the selected account. This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.	
Cheque Number	Specify the cheque number of the account from which the transfer is to be initiated. This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.	
Cheque Date	Specify the date on which the cheque is deposited for transfer. This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.	
Value Date	Displays the current date on which the transfer is initiated. This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.	
Email Address	<ul> <li>Displays the preferred communication email address of the primary customer. The finicity URL is send to this email ID for initiating the Finicity process to fetch the external account details.</li> <li>This field appears based on the below conditions:</li> <li>If the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list.</li> <li>If the Customer Email option is select from the Finicity Mode drop-down list in the Origination Preferences screen.</li> </ul>	

### Table 2-51 Account Funding Details – Field Description

Field	Description					
Send Email To Customer	<ul> <li>Click this button to send the Finicity URL to the customer's email address. The customer can login and click on the Finicity URL. Futher the customer must select the desired bank and login using the Netbanking credentials. To initiate call for external account fund transfer cutomer must select the desired account to fetch the account details .</li> <li>If the call is successful then the fields with the external account appears in the External Account Details section.</li> <li>This button appears based on the below conditions:</li> <li>If the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list.</li> <li>If the Customer Email option is select from the Finicity Mode drop-down list in the Origination Preferences screen.</li> </ul>					
Initiate Finicity       Click this button to initiate finicity request. If the call then the finicity URL is generated appears in the fie can click the Globe icon Launch Finicity button to i transfer Finicity process. The fields with the external in the External Account Details section.         This field appears based on the below conditions:       If the External Internal (Finicity) option is select Funding Mode list.         If the Branch Visit option is select from the Finicity down list in the Origination Preferences screet						
External Account Details	In this section user can view the status response from the Finicity call. If the initiate call Finicity process is successful then below mentioned fields of external account detail appears: Account Holder Account Type Bank Name Routing Number Account Number Account Balance This section and fields appears if the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list.					
Transaction Status	In this section you can view the status of transaction which is initiated on initiating the fund transfer request.					
Status	Displays the fund transfer status of the transaction. To view more information on the transaction status, click					
Rest	Click this button to reset the entered details and reinitiate the fund transfer. This option button appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the funding mode list, and only if the transaction fails post initiating the fund transfer request.					

#### Table 2-51 (Cont.) Account Funding Details – Field Description

4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message or highlights the mandatory fields for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.17.2 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage

The Summary displays the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage. The tiles display the important details captured in the specified data segment. **To view the summary of each stage and submit:** 

**1.** Click **Next** in **Account Funding Details** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

Account Funding -	B01APP000072863			0	Application info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More •
Account Funding Details	Summary Account Funding Details Anding Amout: two Transaction Status: Completed									Screen(2/
Audit							Cancel Requ	est Clarification	Back Save	and Close Submit

#### Figure 2-68 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-52	Summary
------------	---------

Data Segment	Description		
Account Funding Details	Displays the account funding details.		

 Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.

Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, the user can go back and correct the data to make ensure overrides do not arise.

3. Click Proceed Next. The Checklist screen is displayed.

Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.



- 4. Click **Proceed**. The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- 5. Click Submit to submit the application.

On successful submission the above pop-up appears and displays the next stage in which the application has moved. Application Reference Number and the Process Reference Number is also displayed.

## 2.18 Global Actions

This topic provides the detailed on the actions that can be performed in all stages.

This section appears are the top of the right pane and is applicable for all the account opening stage. You can add, edit, view or delete the information from the respective section.

Below are the list of global actions:

- Application Info In this section you can view the application number along with its product name.
- Customer 360 In this section you can view the list of customers involved in the application.
- Application Details

In this section you can view the detailed information of an application, such as basic details, application status, applicant details that are involved, clarification details and advices details.

- Remarks You can view the remarks.
- Documents
   In this section you can upload the document and also view the already uploaded documents.
- Advices

You can view the advices that are shared with customer. Advices are generated post Application Entry stage is submitted.

- Condition and Convenants You capture conditions and convenants details for the loan applications.
- Solicitor Details You can add the solicitor details using this section.
- Clarification Details In this section you can request for clarifications.

## 2.18.1 Application Info

In this section you can view the application number along with its product name.

Click the Application Info button to view the details.

The **Application Info** screen appears with the Application Number and Business Product fields.



#### Figure 2-69 Application Info

### Application Info

 $\times$ 

Application Number
006APP000127742
Business Product
Normal Simple Fixed Deposit US

## 2.18.2 Customer 360

In this section you can view the list of customers involved in the application.

The seperate tiles of all the customers involved in the application appears. You can click on the respective customer tile to view the 360 degress details of that customer.

1. Click **Customer 360** to view the list of customer involved in the application.

The Customer 360 screen is displayed.



### Customer 360

KYC Compliant	1
E	
Jacob Lu Mr.	uther Martin
Customer ID	
006003393	
Signature	
fer	. All
Contact	
Mobile Numbe	er
+44 844803	0163
Email ID	
abc@h.com	
abc@h.com Communica	tion



The customer title comprises of below details:

- <Applicant Role>
- <KYC Status>
- <Applicant Image>
- <First Name, Middle Name, Last Name>
- <Title>
- Customer ID
- Signature
- Contact
- Communication
- 2. Select the specific Customer ID to view their Mini Customer 360. The CIF Numbers are populated in the Customer 360 screen only post the CIF number has been keyed in the Applicant data segment.

# 2.18.3 Application Details

In this section you can view the detailed information of an application, such as basic details, application status, applicant details that are involved, clarification details and advices details.

You can also track and launch the respective stage of the application. **To view the application details:** 

1. Click Application Details to view the application detials .

The Application Details screen is displayed.

pplication D	etails											;
plication Number 06APP000128197			App1 30/3	cation Date i/2018, 12:00 AM		Cha R99	noel A		Source by AWADHE	esht	Priority Medium	
Classic Home Loa	n Related Task											
age Decans	(2)	۲	(4)	(3)	۲	0	۲	٥	0			
Application Entry	Application Enrichment Peofing			Manual Credit Assessment Pending	Manual Credit Decision Peoding	Account Parameter Setup Pending			Customer Offer Accept/Reject Pending	Post	Acquire & Edit Task	Acquire Task View Stage Details
User ID Assigned					Stage Start Dat 30/3/2018, 12:	* 00 AM				Time Spent O days O hours O min		
In Progress				Primary XIC Co	eplant							
Expected Account Op 31 March 2018 Lean Amount GBP 498000 Total Time Spent 0 days 0 hours 0 mil				Rose Albe Ne Customer 300 Date of Birth 1985-05-21 Mable 4-04-0030162 Enall Bioglacom								
View Clarificat	ion Details			CIF Number 006003397								
<ul> <li>Advices</li> </ul>												
Advice Name 0		Event 0			Recipients 0	Mode	f Delivery o		Delivery Details 👌		Status Details 😋	Action o
LoanApplication		Loan Applic	ation Entry								6	⊗ ₹
			writing								6	⊚ ±

Figure 2-71 Application Details



The **Application Details**screen displays separate cards for various products initiated as part of the single application. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.



 Table 2-53
 Application Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Application Number	Displays the application number.
Application Date	Displays the date and time on which the application was initiated.
Source By	Displays the name of the user who has sourced the application.
Channel	Displays the channel name.
Priority	Displays the priority of the application.
	<ul><li>High</li><li>Medium</li><li>Low</li></ul>
<product name=""></product>	Displays the product name. In case on multiple product, different tabs appears with the respective product name. You can click the product names to view the respective application details.
Stage Details	<ul> <li>In this section, all account opening stages appears with the status name and it's chronological order of the stage in the process. You can click the number to perform below actions on the appeared stages:</li> <li>Acquire &amp; Edit Task : Click this button to acquire and edit the selected stage.</li> <li>Acquire TaskClick this button to acquire the selected stage. You can edit it later.</li> <li>View Stage Details: Click this button to view the stage details.</li> </ul>
User ID Assigned	Displays the User ID of the user currently working on the product process.
	This field appears blank, in case the product process task is not acquired by any user.
Stage Start Date	Displays the start date of the current stage. It also display time in hours, mins and seconds.
Time spent	Displays the days, hours and mins spent on the current selected stage.

Field	Description
<application tile=""></application>	<ul> <li>In this tile you can view the application specific details.</li> <li>Below field appears in this tile with respective details: <ul> <li><status application="" of="" the=""> : Displays the current stage of the application</status></li> </ul> </li> <li>Expected Account Opening Date : Displays the date on which the account is opened. This field appears once the account opening process is completed.</li> <li>Account Number: Displays the account number. This field appears once the account opening process is completed.</li> <li>Expected Account Opening Date: Displays the date on which the account will be opened.</li> <li>Expected Account Opening Date: Displays the date on which the account will be opened.</li> <li><amount>: Displays the value based on the product. For example: <ul> <li>For the loan account opening application, the label of this field appears as Loan Amount.</li> <li>For the saving, term deposit and current account optning application. the lable of this field appears as Initial Funding Amount.</li> </ul> </amount></li> <li>Total Time Spent: Displays the total time spent on the application from the first to last stage.</li> </ul>
<applicant details="" tile=""></applicant>	<ul> <li>application from the first to last stage.</li> <li>In this tile you can view the applicant details. Seperate tiles appears for all the applicants that are involved in the application.</li> <li>Below field appears with the respective applicant details: <ul> <li>Role of the Applicant</li> <li>Applicant Image</li> <li>Applicant Name</li> <li>Title</li> </ul> </li> <li>Customer 360 : Click this link to view the 360 degress view of the customer information. The Customer 360 screen appears with the details. Based on the customer type, refer the Retail 360 User Guide and Corporate 360 User Guide from the party section.</li> <li>Date of Birth</li> <li>Mobile Number</li> <li>Email ID</li> <li>CIF Number</li> </ul>
View Clarification Details	In this section you can view the clarification history. Below fields appear with the details: ID Subject Raised By Date Status Status updated on On the click of the respective record the user can view the clarifiation content.

# Table 2-53 (Cont.) Application Details – Field Description

Field	Description					
Advices	<ul> <li>In this section you view the advices generated in the process of account opening.</li> <li>Below fields appear with the details:</li> <li>Advice Name</li> <li>Event: Displays the stage name on which the advice is generated.</li> <li>Recipients</li> <li>Mode of Delivery</li> <li>Delivery Details</li> <li>Status Details</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Status Details</li> <li>Actions: You can View or Download the advices.</li> </ul>					
Related Task	<ul> <li>In this section you can view the stages involved in process of application.</li> <li>The below fields are appear with details:</li> <li>Product Processor: Displays the product which integrated with OBPY.</li> </ul>					
	Process Name     Process Reference Number					
	Stage					
	Status					

Table 2-53 (Cont.) Application Details – Field Description

2. Click  $\stackrel{\times}{-}$  to close window.

# 2.18.4 Remarks

You can view the remarks.

 Click Remarks to update any remarks that you want to post for the application that you are working on.

The **Remarks** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-72 Remarks

a a	В	I	Ų Ŧ	A	>	8
Enter text here						
				F	<b>D</b> ost	

Remarks posted are updated with your User ID, Date, and are available to view in the next stages for the users working on that application.



# 2.18.5 Documents

In this section you can upload the document and also view the already uploaded documents.

**1**. Click **Documents** button to upload the documents linked for the stage.

The **Documents** screen is displayed.

#### Figure 2-73 Documents

Documents								>
+ Add Document								
Document Type *	Document Code *	Document Title *	Description	Remarks	Expiry Date *	Details	Document	Action
Birth Date Proof	Passport Front Side	Passport-Birth date			6/10/2031		5 ₹	₫
Birth Date Proof	▼ Passport Back Side ▼	Passport - Birth Date			6/10/2031	-	<u>↑</u>	⊡ ~

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description				
Document Type	Select the document type.				
Document Code	Select the document code.				
Document Title	Specify the document title.				
Document Description					
Remarks	Specify the remarks for the document.				
Expiry Date	Select the document expiry date.				
Details	<ul> <li>Click the details icon to view below details of the documents:</li> <li>Uploaded Time: Displays the uploaded date and time of the document in hours and mins.</li> <li>Uploaded By: Displays the user name who uploaded the document in hours and mins.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>document .</li> <li>Stage Uploaded: Displays the stage name on which the document is uploaded.</li> </ul>				
Document	Click				
	to select the document from machine to upload.				
	You can remove the uploaded document before saving the record from the <b>Action</b> column. Post saving the record you must delete the record to remove the document.				
	<ul> <li>Below actions are perfrom on the uploaded document</li> <li>You can preview already uploaded document.</li> <li>You can download already uploaded document.</li> </ul>				

#### Table 2-54 Upload Document – Field Description



Field	Description
Actions	<ul> <li>You can perfrom below actions on the added record:</li> <li>Click to save the record.</li> </ul>
	Click to delete the record.

### Table 2-54 (Cont.) Upload Document – Field Description

### Note:

Ensure that mandatory documents are uploaded, as the system will validate the same during the stage submission.

Mandatory documents can only be deleted in the same stage where it is uploaded.

Non-mandatory documents can be deleted in any stage.

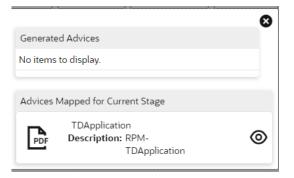
# 2.18.6 Advices

You can view the advices that are shared with customer. Advices are generated post Application Entry stage is submitted.

• Click Advices to view the advice linked for the stage.

The Advices screen is displayed.





The system will generate the advice on submission of the stage. For Application Entry stage of Product, no advice is configured.

# 2.18.7 Condition and Convenants

You capture conditions and convenants details for the loan applications.

In this section you can add, edit and remove the condition and convenant details .

#### Conditions



The Conditions are stipulations and constraints recorded in a contract to restrict the usage of funds, in order to ensure proper utilization of funds for the specified purposes and to adhere to a stipulated schedule.

#### To add conditions:

1. From the **More** option, click the **Conditions & Covenants** to add or remove the conditions details.

The Conditions & Covenants page appears.

#### Figure 2-75 Conditions

**Conditions & Covenants** 

Conditior	าร					
+ Add Co	ondition					
Entity *	Entity ID *	Condition *	Type *	Status *	Action	
No data to	display.					
Covenant	s					
+ Add Co	ovenant					
Entity *	Entity ID *	Covenant *	Type *	Status *	Monitoring Type *	Action
No data to	display.					

2. Click Add Condition to add new conditions.

#### OR

Click **Remove** to remove already added conditions.

3. Enter the relevant details.

#### Table 2-55 Conditions – Field Description

Field	Description				
Entity	Select the entity on which you want to set condition.				
	The available options are				
	Party				
	Collateral				
	Account				
Entity ID	Select the entity ID from the list. The options in the list appears based on the entity selected in the <b>Entity</b> field.				
Condition	Specify the conditions for the selected entity.				
Туре	Select the type when the conditions must be complied.				
	The available options are				
	<ul> <li>Pre Disbursement: If you select this option then the selected conditions have to be complied prior with the account opening and loan disbursement.</li> </ul>				
	• <b>Post Disbursement</b> : If you select this option then the selected conditions occur and are supposed to be complied post loan disbursement. This conditions are manually monitored.				



Field	Description
Status	Select the status of the condition. The available options are
	<ul> <li>Open</li> <li>Complied</li> </ul>
Actions	<ul> <li>You can perfrom below actions on the added record:</li> <li>Click to save the record.</li> <li>Click to delete the record.</li> </ul>

#### Table 2-55 (Cont.) Conditions – Field Description

4. Click **OK**. The conditions are saved.

## Note:

All the fields appears with the selected options in tabular format. You can edit the details on clicking the added row.

#### Convenants

Often there are restrictions on borrowers while extending credit facilities. Sometimes, a borrower promises certain future acts to assure the lender that the conduct of business dealings is fair, healthy and in accordance with the best practices. The purpose of covenant is to assist the lender to ensure the health of loan facilities does not deteriorate suddenly or unexpectedly before maturity.

#### To add convenants:

5. From the **More** option, click **Conditions & Covenants** to add or remove the covenants details.

The **Conditions & Covenants** page appears.

Condition	25					
	ondition					
Entity *	Entity ID *	Condition *	Type *	Status *	Action	
No data to	display.					
Covenant	ts					
+ Add Co	ovenant					
Entity *	Entity ID *	Covenant *	Type *	Status *	Monitoring Type *	Action
No data to	display.					

Figure 2-76 Covenants

**Conditions & Covenants** 

6. Click Add to add new convenants.

OR



Click Remove to remove already added convenants.

7. Enter the relevant details.

Table 2-56	Covenants – Field Description
------------	-------------------------------

Field	Description			
Entity	Select the entity on which you want to set convenants.			
	The available options are			
	Party			
	Collateral			
	Account			
Entity ID	Select the entity ID from the list. The options in the list appears based on the entity selected in the <b>Entity</b> field.			
Convenants	Specify the convenants for the selected entity.			
Туре	Select the type when the convenants must be complied.			
	The available options are			
	Financial			
	Reporting			
	Undertaking			
Status	Select the status of the convenants.			
	The available options are			
	• Open			
	Complied			
Monitoring Type	Select the monitoring type for the convenant. The available options are:			
	• Fixed			
	Periodic			
	Ongoing			
Actions	You can perfrom below actions on the added record:			
	Click to save the record.			
	Click to delete the record.			

8. Click **OK**. The covenants are saved.

# Note:

All the fields appears with the selected options in tabular format. You can edit the details on clicking the added row.

# 2.18.8 Solicitor Details

You can add the solicitor details using this section.

A solicitor is a legal practitioner who traditionally deals with most of the legal matters in some jurisdictions. A person must have legally-defined qualifications, which vary from one jurisdiction to another, to be described as a solicitor and enabled to practice there as such.

In this section you can add or remove the solicitor. You can also view the already added solicitor.



#### To add solicitor details:

1. From the **More** option, click the **Solicitor** to add or remove or edit the already added solicitor.

he Solicitor Details page appears.

Figure 2-77 Solicitor

Solicitor Details						
John Smith Repotation Number 500430534005						-
Title *						
Mr.	*					
First Name *		Middle Name		Last Name *		
John				Smith		
Gender *		Date of Birth *		Registration Number		
Male		Mar 24, 1980	=	509438534095		
ommunication Address						
Address Line 1 *		Address Line 2		Address Line 3 *	State / Country Sub Division *	
13th Express way		Long Street	Provide and	ter Alphanumeric value	ny	
Country *		Zip Code / Post Code	Enter 255	or fewer characters.		
US	Q,	423439				

2. Enter the relevant details.

#### Table 2-57 Solicitor – Field Description

Field	Description
Title	Select the title of the solicitor.
First Name	Specify the first name of the solicitor.
Middle Name	Specify the middle name of the solicitor.
Last Name	Specify the last name of the solicitor.
Gender	Select the gender of the solicitor from the list.
Date of Birth	Select or enter the birth date of the solicitor.
Registration Number	Specify the registration number of the solicitor.
Communication Address	Capture the communication address of the solicitor.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division.
Country	Select and search the country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.

3. Click **OK** to save the added solicitor.

# 2.18.9 Clarification Details

In this section you can request for clarifications.

### To add the clarification details:

- 1. Click **Clarification Details** to raise a new customer clarification request or view the existing request. The **Clarification** screen appears.
- 2. Click Add Request Clarification button to request new clarification.

The Request Clarification screen appears.

### Figure 2-78 Request Clarification

**Request Clarification** 

Cublert								
Subject								
		A - size -	~		>			
Enter text here								
+ Add document	J							
Type *	Code *	Title *	Description	Remarks	Expiry Date *	Details	Document	Action
Birth Date Proof	Passport Front Side	Passport-Birth date			6/10/2031	₿	≣ ±	団

Cancel	Save Request

- 3. In the **Request Clarification** screen enter the subject and description.
- Click Add Documentbutton to upload the document which supports the clarification request.
- 5. Specify the details in the relevant data fields while adding documents. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description		
Document Type	Select the document type.		
Document Code	Select the document code.		
Document Title	Specify the document title.		
Document Description	Specify the description for the document.		
Remarks	Specify the remarks for the document.		
Expiry Date	Select the document expiry date.		
Details	<ul> <li>Click the details icon to view below details of the documents:</li> <li>Uploaded Time: Displays the uploaded date and time of the document in hours and mins.</li> <li>Uploaded By: Displays the user name who uploaded the document .</li> <li>Stage Uploaded: Displays the stage name on which the document is uploaded.</li> </ul>		

 Table 2-58
 Upload Document – Field Description

Field	Description
Document	Click
	土
	to select the document from machine to upload.
	You can remove the uploaded document before saving the record from the <b>Action</b> column. Post saving the record you must delete the record to remove the document.
	<ul> <li>Below actions are perfrom on the uploaded document</li> <li>You can preview already uploaded document.</li> <li>You can download already uploaded document.</li> </ul>
Actions	You can perfrom below actions on the added record:
	Click      to save the record.
	Click to delete the record.

Table 2-58 (Cont.) Upload Document – Field Description

6. Once the details are updated, click **Save**. Clarification Request once raised moves the application to 'Awaiting Customer Clarification' state. The application continues to be assigned to the user who had raised the request. All the applications for which the specified user has requested clarification can be viewed and actioned from the **Awaiting Customer Clarification** sub-menu available under **Task** menu.

Select the Application from the **Awaiting Customer Clarification** sub-menu available under the **Task** menu. Click on the **Clarification Details** from the header.

7. Select the specific clarification to take action on it.

Allowed actions are as following:

- Adding New Conversation
- Withdraw Clarification
- Accept Clarification

Once the Clarification is either withdrawn or accepted, the application moves back to the **My Task** sub-menu available under **Task** menu, post which the user can edit the application and submit the specified stage. Clarification once raised and actioned are available throughout the application processing by the other users working on the other stages of the application by clicking on **Clarification Details** from the header.

# 3 Simplified Application

This topic describes the concept and process of single stage application.

#### What is Simplified Application?

The Simplified Application is introduced to open an account in a smooth single process culminating the long account opening process. In this process the user can directly create and application and update details with multiple data segmenst in a single view.

#### How to configure Simplified Application for a product?

To enable a simplified account opening process, select the **Simplified Application** flag in the **Business Product Preference** data segment of the **Business Product Configuration** screen.

Once the product is configured for simplified application, the user can configure the business process such as stages, data segments, document checklist and so on, in the **Business Process Configuration** screen.

#### How to process the simplified application?

After configuring the product and process, the user can initiate a single-stage application by navigating the menu. Below is the detailed process for opening an account using a simplified application.

#### To open an account using simplified application process:

- 1. From the Menu, select the Retail Origination. The Retail Origination menu appears.
- 2. From the **Retail Origination**, select the **New Application**. The New Application page appears with list of product types which are configured.
- Select the appropriate product and click Apply. The Application Entry stage appears. The data segments in this stage appears based on the business process configuration.
  - **Applicant** : In this data segment user can capture applicant details such as basic, address, signature, employment, identification. Mutiple applicants are allowed with different roles. Refer **Applicant** data segment from the **Application Entry** stage of this guide.
  - Account Details: In this data segment user can capture the product details to configure the account. Refer Account Details data segment from the Application Entry stage of this guide.
  - Nominee Details: In this data segment user can capture the nominee details. Refer the Nominee Details data segment from the Application Entry stage of this guide.
  - Interest and Charges: In this data segment user can view the interest and charges that are applicable. Refer the Interest and Charges data segment from the Application Entry stage of this guide.
  - **Term and Conditions**: In this data segment user can capture the term, conditions and consents of the customer. Refer the **Term and Conditions** data segment from the **Application Entry** stage of this guide.

# ORACLE

- **Review**: In this data segment user can review all the details that are captured on clicking on each data segment tile.
- On submitting the Application Entry stage, next stage is triggered based on the business process configuration.
- 5. After completing the Know Your Customer (KYC) process, the account number is generated and application proceed to approval stage. The Account Approval stage is generated. All the data segments of the Application Entry stage appears. The user can only view those stages. The Approval Details data segment is enabled to capture account approval status. For more information refer the Approval Details data segment of the Account Approval stage in this guide.
  - If the Rejected option is selected in the Approval Details data segment then this application is terminated.
  - If the Approved option is selected in the Approval Details data segment then the application's payload are proceed for account creation.
- 6. An account is created on approving the application in the Account Approval stage.
- 7. Below tasks are aslo generated in this process:
  - If the system fails, the Free Task generates the Handoff Retry task. With the necessary access rights, the user can pick up such tasks, take the necessary action on the Failure reason, and then resubmit to the Host.
  - If the business process is configured to include Account Funding, then the **Account Funding** stage is generated after account creation.



# 4 Instant Current Account Origination Process

This topic describes the information about Instant Current Account Origination Process.

Additional Instant Business Process is available wherein various stages in the Reference Flow for Current Account have been automated.

This allows Instantaneous Account origination from Self-Service Channel such as Oracle Banking Digital Experience for existing Customer who are KYC Compliant and New Customers for whom KYC is completed in Oracle Banking Digital Experience. KYC Type supported for the STP is Identification and Address only and the same has to be configured in Oracle Banking Party Module.

#### Note:

Refer the Retail Onboarding User Guide for more details.

Based on whether the Application has been initiated by self-service channel or by a Branch personnel the automatic submission of the stages or skipping of the stages are done by the system.

This process is not applicable for Small and Medium Business customers.

#### **Prerequisite:**

- For the automatic submission to work, it is expected that document and checklist are not configured in any of the stages.
- Initial Funding is either not taken for the Account or taken as Account Transfer for which the mode configured has to be 'H' which represents that the selected Account will be debited by the Host as part of the Account Opening Process (Allowed for both Self-Service Channel and Branch Initiated Applications) or Initial Funding is taken via External Bank Account Transfer on self-service channel (This mode is not allowed for Branch Initiated Applications). For more details refer Initial Funding Configuration in the Configurations User Guide.

In the Instant Current Account Origination Reference Business Process, the stages that have been configured are mentioned below.

- Application Entry Stage: On successful submission of the Current Account Application from self-service channel, the system starts the Application Entry stage without any manual intervention and completes the Data Segment level validation. On successful completion of the validation, the system automatically submits the Application Entry Stage. Similarly, for the Branch initiated Application also this stage is automatically submitted, if the data segment configured for Application Entry stage are updated in the Application Initiate Stage itself by clicking the 'Application' button in the Product Details Data Segment.
- Account Funding Stage: On successful submission of the Application Entry Stage, system checks if Initial Funding has been updated for the Account Opening or not.
  - The initial funding mode allowed for self-service initiated applications are External Bank Account Transfer and Account Transfer.



- In case Initial Funding has been taken for the Account via the External Bank Account Transfer in the self-service channel, system starts the Application Funding Stage and validates the Initial Funding Details Data Segment and submits the Application Funding Stage automatically.
- For Application where the Initial Funding is updated as Account Transfer or where no funding has been taken for the Account, this stage is skipped completely by the system for Application initiated from Self-Service Channel and Branch Initiated Applications.
- For the Branch Initiated Applications wherein the Initial Funding has been taken in Cash or Other Bank Cheque, this stage has to be manually actioned by the Branch User having access permission for this stage.
- Account Approval Stage: System skips this stage for self-service initiated application and submits the application directly to the Product Processor for Account Creation. However, for Branch initiated Application considering the 4-eye principle, system expects the application to be approved by a Supervisor. Hence this stage, will have to be picked and actioned by the Supervisor User. Supervisor User can either approve or reject the Application. On submission of this stage by selecting 'approve' outcome, system submits the Application to the Product Processor for Account Creation.
- **Handoff Retry:** Application moves to this stage and appears in the Free Task only if the Current Account creation has been rejected by Product Processor. User having the required access rights can pick such task and can retry submission to Host after taking required actions on the Failure reason.

# 5 Error Codes and Messages

This topic contains error codes and messages.

Error Code	Messages	
RPM_CMN_APL_001	Please provide valid value for Application Number	
RPM_CMN_APL_002	Please provide valid value for Process Reference number	
RPM_CMN_APL_003	Address list can not be null or empty	
RPM_CMN_APL_004	Applicant details model list can not be null or empty	
RPM_CMN_APL_005	Please provide valid value for Country	
RPM_CMN_APL_006	Please provide a valid value for AddressLine1	
RPM_CMN_APL_007	Please provide a valid value for PinCode	
RPM_CMN_APL_008	Please provide a valid value for Email	
RPM_CMN_APL_009	Please provide a valid value for MobileIsd	
RPM_CMN_APL_010	Please provide a valid value for MobileNo	
RPM_CMN_APL_011	Please provide a valid value for FirstName	
RPM_CMN_APL_012	Please provide a valid value for LastName	
RPM_CMN_APL_013	Please provide a valid value for DateOfBirth	
RPM_CMN_APL_014	Please provide a valid value for Gender	
RPM_CMN_APL_015	Please provide a valid value for Country of residence	
RPM_CMN_APL_016	Please provide a valid value for Citizenship	
RPM_CMN_APL_017	Empty Request Cannot be Send to Party	
RPM_CMN_APL_018	Exception Occured while parsing Json Response	
RPM_CMN_APL_019	Exception Occured while Producing even for Kafka	
RPM_CMN_APL_020	Please select one communication address for \$1	
RPM_CMN_APL_021	Please provide valid value for Address Type of \$1	
RPM_CMN_APL_022	Please provide valid value for Building Name of \$1	
RPM_CMN_APL_023	Please provide valid value for State of \$1	
RPM_CMN_APL_024	Please provide valid value for City of \$1	
RPM_CMN_APL_025	Please provide valid value for Street Name of \$1	
RPM_CMN_APL_026	Exception occured while fetching applicant count	
RPM_ODADV_001	Please provide a value for LimitId	
RPM_ODADV_002	Please provide a value for limitAmountCcy	
RPM_ODADV_003	Please provide a value for limit Amount	
RPM_ODADV_004	Please provide a value for StartDate	
RPM_ODADV_005	Please provide a value for EndDate	
RPM_ODADV_006	Please provide a value for CollateralType	
RPM_ODSEC_001	Please provide a valid value for Make	
RPM_ODSEC_002	Please provide a valid value for Model	
RPM_ODSEC_003	Please provide a valid value for InvestmentType	
RPM_ODSEC_004	Please provide a valid value for BankName	

#### Table 5-1 Error Codes and Messages



Error Code	Messages		
RPM_ODSEC_005	Please provide a valid value for MaturityDate		
RPM_ODSEC_006	Please provide a valid value for BranchName		
RPM_ODSEC_007	Please provide a valid value for Attributes		
RPM_ODSEC_008	Please provide a valid value for Dimension		
RPM_ODSEC_009	Please provide a valid value for Dimension Type		
RPM_ODSEC_010	Please provide a valid value for SecurityReferenceNo		
RPM_ODSEC_011	Please provide a valid value for BranchCode		
RPM_ODSEC_012	Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmountCcy		
RPM_ODSEC_013	Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmount		
RPM_ODSEC_014	Please provide a value for CollateralType		
RPM_ODSEC_015	Please provide a value for CollateralValue		
RPM_ODUN_001	Please provide a value for Renew Tod		
RPM_ODUN_002	Please provide a value for Renew Period Type		
RPM_ODUN_003	Please provide a value for Renew Period		
RPM_ODUN_004	Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY		
RPM_ODUN_005	Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit		
RPM_TC_011	Error occured while getting uploaded Doc		
RPM-ACC-DET-001	Initial funding is allowed but are not captured		
RPM-ACC-DET-002	Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount		
RPM-ACC-DET-003	Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured		
RPM-ACC-DET-004	Please provide valid value for currency		
RPM-ACC-DET-005	Please provide valid value for branch code		
RPM-ACC-DET-006	Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product		
RPM-ACC-DET-007	Product code can not be null		
RPM-AT-001	Failed in Updating Transaction Log		
RPM-AT-002	Record not found		
RPM-AT-005	Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1		
RPM-AT-015	Pending Approval of Overrides		
RPM-ATR-001	Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd.		
RPM-CA-001	Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity		
RPM-CM-FLDT-034	Total Income should not be negative		
RPM-CM-FLDT-035	Total Expense should not be negative		
RPM-CMN-001	Exception Occurred while Executing Query		
RPM-CMN-002	Number format exception		
RPM-CMN-003	Server Error Occurred during API call		
RPM-CMN-004	Illegal State Exception		
RPM-CMN-005	JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back		
RPM-CMN-006	Exception Occurred while creating Bean		
RPM-CMN-007	Internal server error occurred		
RPM-CMN-APL-027	Please provide valid value for Holding Pattern		
RPM-CMN-APL-028	Please provide valid value for Ownership		
RPM-CMN-APL-029	Please provide valid value for Salutation of \$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-030	Please provide valid value for First Name		



#### Error Code Messages RPM-CMN-APL-031 Please provide valid value for Last Name RPM-CMN-APL-032 Please provide valid value for Gender of \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-033 Please provide valid value for Date Of Birth of \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-034 Please provide valid value for Resident Status of \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-035 Please provide valid value for Citizenship By of \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-036 Please provide valid value for Unique Id Type of \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-037 Please provide valid value for Unique Id Number of \$1 **RPM-CMN-APL-038** Customer age should be more than \$1 for \$2 Product. RPM-CMN-APL-039 Customer age should be less than \$1 for \$2 Product. RPM-CMN-APL-040 Same Customer cannot be added multiple times as Applicant. RPM-CMN-APL-041 Please provide valid value for Party Id for \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-042 Please provide valid value for Short Name for \$1 Please provide valid value for Birth Country for \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-043 RPM-CMN-APL-044 \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-045 \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-046 Click on 'Cancel' and correct the error or wait for the in-progress party amendment request to be complete to reinitiate the party amendment again. Alternately click on 'Proceed' to submit this stage without the amendment. RPM-CMN-APL-047 Please provide valid value for Birth Country of \$1 **RPM-CMN-APL-048** Please provide valid value for Nationality of \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-049 Please provide valid value for Prefered Language of \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-050 Please provide valid value for Prefered Currency of \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-051 Please provide valid value for Customer SubType for \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-052 Please provide valid value for Customer Segment for \$1. Please provide valid value for Marital Status of \$1. RPM-CMN-APL-053 RPM-COM-001 JSONException Occured Net interest Rate is incorrect. RPM-COM-003 RPM-COM-004 Application Number cannot be null RPM-COM-005 \$1 is not valid. RPM-COM-006 Currency cannot be null RPM-COM-007 Branch cannot be null RPM-COM-009 Currency \$1 is invalid RPM-COM-012 Fund By Amount can not be null RPM-COM-013 Please provide valid value for Fund By RPM-CR-001 Error occured while adding the product to cart RPM-CR-002 Error occured while deleting the product from cart **RPM-CR-003** Error occured while getting the cart details Net Interest Rate is invalid RPM-INTR-001 RPM-INTRST-001 Overall percentage should be equal to 100% RPM-INTRST-002 Guardian details is required for minor \$1 Date Of Birth cannot be future date RPM-LO-CMDT-001 RPM-LO-CMDT-002 Enter a valid email

Please provide a valid value for Address Line 1

#### Table 5-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages



RPM-LO-CMDT-003

Table 5-1 (Co	nt.) Error Codes ar	nd Messages
---------------	---------------------	-------------

Error Code	Messages	
RPM-LO-CMDT-004	Please provide a valid value for Country	
RPM-LO-CMDT-005	Please provide a valid value for Pin Code	
RPM-LO-CMDT-006	Please provide a valid value for Mobile Isd	
RPM-LO-CMDT-007	Please provide a valid value for Mobile No	
RPM-LO-CMDT-008	Please provide a valid value for Income Type	
RPM-LO-CMDT-009	Please provide a valid value for Employment Type	
RPM-LO-CMDT-010	Please provide a valid value for Industry	
RPM-LO-CMDT-011	Please provide a valid value for Address Type	
RPM-LO-CMDT-012	Please provide a valid value for Process Reference Number	
RPM-LO-CMDT-013	Please provide a valid value for Application Number	
RPM-LO-CMDT-014	Please provide a valid value for Stage Code	
RPM-LO-CMDT-015	Please provide a valid value for Title	
RPM-LO-CMDT-016	Please provide a valid value for First Name	
RPM-LO-CMDT-017	Please provide a valid value for Last Name	
RPM-LO-CMDT-018	Please provide a valid value for Marital Status	
RPM-LO-CMDT-019	Please provide a valid value for Date Of Birth	
RPM-LO-CMDT-020	Please provide a valid value for Gender	
RPM-LO-CMDT-021	Please provide a valid value for Unique Id No	
RPM-LO-CMDT-022	Please provide a valid value for Seq No	
RPM-LO-CMDT-023	Please provide a valid value for Email	
RPM-LO-CMDT-024	Please provide a valid value for CIF Number	
RPM-LO-CMDT-025	Single Installment is supported only for Bullet repayment	
RPM-LO-CMDT-026	No Business Product found this Process Reference Number	
RPM-LO-CMDT-027	Please provide valid value for Employee Agreement	
RPM-LO-CMDT-028	Please provide valid value for Organization Category	
RPM-LO-CMDT-029	Please provide valid value for Demographics	
RPM-LO-CMDT-030	Please provide valid value for Employment Start Date.	
RPM-LO-CMDT-031	Please provide valid value for Industry Type .	
RPM-LO-CMDT-032	Please provide valid value for Organization Name .	
RPM-LO-CMDT-033	Please provide valid value for Employee Type .	
RPM-LO-CMN-001	Process Reference Number cannot be null	
RPM-LO-CMN-002	Error in parsing date	
RPM-LO-CMN-003	Offer Issue Details not found for this Process Reference number	
RPM-LO-CMN-004	Offer Accept/Reject Details not found for this Process Reference number	
RPM-LO-CMN-005	Loan Details not found for this Process Reference number	
RPM-LO-CMN-006	Applicant Details not found for this Application number	
RPM-LO-CMN-007	Charge Details not found for this Process Reference number	
RPM-LO-CMN-008	Repayment Details not found for this Process Reference number	
RPM-LO-CMN-009	Assessment Details not found for this Process Reference number	
RPM-LO-CMN-010	Asset Details not found for this Process Reference number	
RPM-LO-CMN-011	Mortgage Valuation Details not found for this Process Reference number	



AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-006Income should be greater than zeroRPM-LO-FLDT-007Expense should be greater than zeroRPM-LO-FLDT-008Asset Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-LO-FLDT-009Liability Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-LO-FLDT-010Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual AssetsRPM-LO-FLDT-011Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual LiabilitiesRPM-LO-FLDT-012Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-013Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-016Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-017Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-018Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th></t<>				
RPM-LO-CMN-013         Vehicle Details not found for this Process Reference number           RPM-LO-CMN-014         Collateral Details not found for this Process Reference number           RPM-LO-FLDT-001         Income Amount should not be negative           RPM-LO-FLDT-002         Expense Amount should not be negative           RPM-LO-FLDT-003         Total Income Amount is not equal to Individual Incomes           RPM-LO-FLDT-004         Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses           RPM-LO-FLDT-005         Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expense           RPM-LO-FLDT-006         Income should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-007         Expense should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-008         Asset Amount should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-009         Liability Amount should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-010         Total Asset Amount should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-011         Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Assets           RPM-LO-FLDT-012         Please provide a valid value for Expense Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-013         Please provide a valid value for Expense Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-014         Please provide a valid value for Income Type           RPM-LO-FLDT-019         Please provide a valid value for Net Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-020	Error Code	Messages		
RPM-LO-CMN-014         Collateral Details not found for this Process Reference number           RPM-LO-FLDT-001         Income Amount should not be negative           RPM-LO-FLDT-002         Expense Amount should not be negative           RPM-LO-FLDT-003         Total Income Amount is not equal to Individual Incomes           RPM-LO-FLDT-004         Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses           RPM-LO-FLDT-005         Net Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses           RPM-LO-FLDT-006         Income should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-007         Expense should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-008         Asset Amount should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-009         Liability Amount should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-009         Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Labilities           RPM-LO-FLDT-010         Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets           RPM-LO-FLDT-011         Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Labilities           RPM-LO-FLDT-011         Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Income Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-011         Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Labilities           RPM-LO-FLDT-014         Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-015         Please provide a valid value for Income Type <t< td=""><td>RPM-LO-CMN-012</td><td colspan="3">Disbursement Details not found for this Process Reference number</td></t<>	RPM-LO-CMN-012	Disbursement Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-CMN-015         Interest Details not found for this Process Reference number           RPM-LO-FLDT-001         Income Amount should not be negative           RPM-LO-FLDT-002         Expense Amount should not be negative           RPM-LO-FLDT-003         Total Income Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses           RPM-LO-FLDT-004         Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses           RPM-LO-FLDT-005         Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expenses           RPM-LO-FLDT-006         Income should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-007         Expense should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-008         Asset Amount should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-009         Liability Amount should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-010         Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets           RPM-LO-FLDT-011         Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities           RPM-LO-FLDT-012         Please provide a valid value for Income Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-013         Please provide a valid value for Income Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-014         Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-018         Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-020         Please provide a valid value for Asset Type           RPM-LO-FLDT-021	RPM-LO-CMN-013	Vehicle Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-FLDT-001         Income Amount should not be negative           RPM-LO-FLDT-002         Expense Amount should not be negative           RPM-LO-FLDT-003         Total Income Amount is not equal to Individual Incomes           RPM-LO-FLDT-004         Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses           RPM-LO-FLDT-005         Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expense           Amount         RPM-LO-FLDT-006         Income should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-007         Expense should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-008         Asset Amount should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-009         Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Assets           RPM-LO-FLDT-010         Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities           RPM-LO-FLDT-011         Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities           RPM-LO-FLDT-012         Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-013         Please provide a valid value for Income Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-016         Please provide a valid value for Expense Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-018         Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-020         Please provide a valid value for Asset Type           RPM-LO-FLDT-021         Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense No	RPM-LO-CMN-014	Collateral Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-FLDT-002         Expense Amount should not be negative           RPM-LO-FLDT-003         Total Income Amount is not equal to Individual Incomes           RPM-LO-FLDT-004         Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses           RPM-LO-FLDT-005         Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expense Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-006         Income should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-007         Expense should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-008         Asset Amount should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-010         Total Lasset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets           RPM-LO-FLDT-011         Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Assets           RPM-LO-FLDT-012         Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-013         Please provide a valid value for Income Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-014         Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-018         Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-020         Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-021         Please provide a valid value for Asset Type           RPM-LO-FLDT-022         Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No           RPM-LO-FLDT-023         Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No           <	RPM-LO-CMN-015	Interest Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-FLDT-003         Total Income Amount is not equal to Individual Incomes           RPM-LO-FLDT-004         Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses           RPM-LO-FLDT-005         Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expense Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-006         Income should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-007         Expense should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-009         Liability Amount should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-010         Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets           RPM-LO-FLDT-011         Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities           RPM-LO-FLDT-012         Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-013         Please provide a valid value for Income Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-014         Please provide a valid value for Income Type           RPM-LO-FLDT-015         Please provide a valid value for Income Type           RPM-LO-FLDT-016         Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-019         Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-020         Please provide a valid value for Asset Type           RPM-LO-FLDT-021         Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No           RPM-LO-FLDT-022         Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No	RPM-LO-FLDT-001	Income Amount should not be negative		
RPM-LO-FLDT-004         Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses           RPM-LO-FLDT-005         Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expense Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-006         Income should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-007         Expense should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-008         Asset Amount should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-010         Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Labilities           RPM-LO-FLDT-011         Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Labilities           RPM-LO-FLDT-012         Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-013         Please provide a valid value for Income Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-014         Please provide a valid value for Income Type           RPM-LO-FLDT-015         Please provide a valid value for Income Type           RPM-LO-FLDT-014         Please provide a valid value for Income Type           RPM-LO-FLDT-015         Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-020         Please provide a valid value for Asset Type           RPM-LO-FLDT-021         Please provide a valid value for Asset Type           RPM-LO-FLDT-021         Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No           RPM-LO-FLDT-022         Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No           RPM-LO-FLDT-023	RPM-LO-FLDT-002	Expense Amount should not be negative		
RPM-LO-FLDT-005         Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expense Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-006         Income should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-007         Expense should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-008         Asset Amount should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-009         Liability Amount should be greater than zero           RPM-LO-FLDT-010         Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities           RPM-LO-FLDT-011         Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities           RPM-LO-FLDT-012         Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-013         Please provide a valid value for Income Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-016         Please provide a valid value for Income Type           RPM-LO-FLDT-018         Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-020         Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-021         Please provide a valid value for Asset Type           RPM-LO-FLDT-022         Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense Mount           RPM-LO-FLDT-023         Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense No           RPM-LO-FLDT-024         Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense No           RPM-LO-FLDT-028         Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset No           RP	RPM-LO-FLDT-003	Total Income Amount is not equal to Individual Incomes		
AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-006Income should be greater than zeroRPM-LO-FLDT-007Expense should be greater than zeroRPM-LO-FLDT-008Asset Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-LO-FLDT-009Liability Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-LO-FLDT-010Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual AssetsRPM-LO-FLDT-011Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual LiabilitiesRPM-LO-FLDT-012Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-013Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-014Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-015Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-016Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-017Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-018Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Total Expense AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount Should be greater than	RPM-LO-FLDT-004	Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses		
RPM-LO-FLDT-007       Expense should be greater than zero         RPM-LO-FLDT-008       Asset Amount should be greater than zero         RPM-LO-FLDT-009       Liability Amount should be greater than zero         RPM-LO-FLDT-010       Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets         RPM-LO-FLDT-011       Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities         RPM-LO-FLDT-012       Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details         RPM-LO-FLDT-013       Please provide a valid value for Income Details         RPM-LO-FLDT-014       Please provide a valid value for Income Details         RPM-LO-FLDT-016       Please provide a valid value for Income Details         RPM-LO-FLDT-017       Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount         RPM-LO-FLDT-018       Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount         RPM-LO-FLDT-020       Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount         RPM-LO-FLDT-021       Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount         RPM-LO-FLDT-022       Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No         RPM-LO-FLDT-023       Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No         RPM-LO-FLDT-024       Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset Type         RPM-LO-FLDT-025       Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset No         RPM-LO-FLDT-026       Please provide a valid value for Seq	RPM-LO-FLDT-005	Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expense Amount		
RPM-LO-FLDT-008       Asset Amount should be greater than zero         RPM-LO-FLDT-009       Liability Amount should be greater than zero         RPM-LO-FLDT-010       Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets         RPM-LO-FLDT-011       Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities         RPM-LO-FLDT-012       Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details         RPM-LO-FLDT-013       Please provide a valid value for Basic Details         RPM-LO-FLDT-014       Please provide a valid value for Income Details         RPM-LO-FLDT-016       Please provide a valid value for Income Details         RPM-LO-FLDT-018       Please provide a valid value for Income Type         RPM-LO-FLDT-019       Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount         RPM-LO-FLDT-019       Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Type         RPM-LO-FLDT-020       Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount         RPM-LO-FLDT-021       Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount         RPM-LO-FLDT-022       Please provide a valid value for Seq Type         RPM-LO-FLDT-023       Please provide a valid value for Seq Ispense Amount         RPM-LO-FLDT-024       Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset No         RPM-LO-FLDT-025       Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset No         RPM-LO-FLDT-026       Please provide a valid value fo	RPM-LO-FLDT-006	Income should be greater than zero		
RPM-LO-FLDT-009       Liability Amount should be greater than zero         RPM-LO-FLDT-010       Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets         RPM-LO-FLDT-011       Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities         RPM-LO-FLDT-012       Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details         RPM-LO-FLDT-013       Please provide a valid value for Basic Details         RPM-LO-FLDT-014       Please provide a valid value for Income Details         RPM-LO-FLDT-016       Please provide a valid value for Income Details         RPM-LO-FLDT-017       Please provide a valid value for Income Details         RPM-LO-FLDT-018       Please provide a valid value for Income Type         RPM-LO-FLDT-019       Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount         RPM-LO-FLDT-020       Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount         RPM-LO-FLDT-021       Please provide a valid value for Asset Type         RPM-LO-FLDT-022       Please provide a valid value for Net Amount         RPM-LO-FLDT-023       Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No         RPM-LO-FLDT-024       Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No         RPM-LO-FLDT-025       Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset No         RPM-LO-FLDT-026       Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset No         RPM-LO-FLDT-027       Please provide a valid value for Seq Paren	RPM-LO-FLDT-007	Expense should be greater than zero		
RPM-LO-FLDT-010         Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets           RPM-LO-FLDT-011         Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities           RPM-LO-FLDT-012         Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-013         Please provide a valid value for Basic Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-014         Please provide a valid value for Income Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-016         Please provide a valid value for Income Details           RPM-LO-FLDT-018         Please provide a valid value for Income Type           RPM-LO-FLDT-019         Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-020         Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-021         Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-022         Please provide a valid value for Net Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-023         Please provide a valid value for Net Amount           RPM-LO-FLDT-024         Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No           RPM-LO-FLDT-025         Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense No           RPM-LO-FLDT-026         Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability Type           RPM-LO-FLDT-027         Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability No           RPM-LO-FLDT-028         Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details No	RPM-LO-FLDT-008	Asset Amount should be greater than zero		
RPM-LO-FLDT-011Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual LiabilitiesRPM-LO-FLDT-012Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-013Please provide a valid value for Basic DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-014Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-016Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-017Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-018Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-019Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Total Expense TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-025Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-033Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-009	Liability Amount should be greater than zero		
RPM-LO-FLDT-012Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-013Please provide a valid value for Basic DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-014Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-016Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-018Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-019Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Total Expense TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-025Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-032Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-001Amount_From should not be null if Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-010	Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets		
RPM-LO-FLDT-013Please provide a valid value for Basic DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-014Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-016Please provide a valid value for Expense DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-018Please provide a valid value for Total Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-019Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Total Expense TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Total Expense AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-025Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than ZeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-011	Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities		
RPM-LO-FLDT-014Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-016Please provide a valid value for Expense DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-018Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-019Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Total Expense TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Total Expense AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-025Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-002Amount_From should not be null if Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-012	Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details		
RPM-LO-FLDT-016Please provide a valid value for Expense DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-018Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-019Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Total Expense TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Total Expense AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-013	Please provide a valid value for Basic Details		
RPM-LO-FLDT-018Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-019Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Total Expense TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Total Expense AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-032Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-014	Please provide a valid value for Income Details		
RPM-LO-FLDT-019Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Expense TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Total Expense AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Liability TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-032Amount_To should not be null if Amount_To is givenRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-016	Please provide a valid value for Expense Details		
RPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Expense TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Total Expense AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Liability TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-018	Please provide a valid value for Income Type		
RPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Total Expense AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Liability TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-019	Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount		
RPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Liability TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_To is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-020	Please provide a valid value for Expense Type		
RPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Liability TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-021	Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount		
RPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Liability TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-022	Please provide a valid value for Asset Type		
RPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-023	Please provide a valid value for Net Amount		
RPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-002Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-024	Please provide a valid value for Liability Type		
RPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-002Amount_From should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-026	Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No		
RPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-002Amount_From should not be null if Amount_To is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-027	Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense No		
RPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-002Amount_From should not be null if Amount_To is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-028	Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset No		
RPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-002Amount_From should not be null if Amount_To is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-029	Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability No		
RPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-002Amount_From should not be null if Amount_To is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-030	Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details No		
RPM-MNDT-001       Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is given         RPM-MNDT-002       Amount_From should not be null if Amount_To is given         RPM-MNDT-003       Amount_To should be greater than Amount_From         RPM-MNDT-004       Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-031	Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details No		
RPM-MNDT-002Amount_From should not be null if Amount_To is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-LO-FLDT-036	Net Amount should be greater than zero		
RPM-MNDT-003       Amount_To should be greater than Amount_From         RPM-MNDT-004       Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-MNDT-001	Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is given		
RPM-MNDT-003       Amount_To should be greater than Amount_From         RPM-MNDT-004       Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-MNDT-002			
RPM-MNDT-004         Invalid Mode of operation value	RPM-MNDT-003	Amount_To should be greater than Amount_From		
RRM-MNDT-005 Amount From and Amount to both are required	RPM-MNDT-004			
	RPM-MNDT-005	Amount From and Amount to both are required		
RPM-MNDT-006 Mandate Details list can not be empty for as per mandate	RPM-MNDT-006	Mandate Details list can not be empty for as per mandate		
RPM-MNDT-007 Required number of signatory should be greater than 0	RPM-MNDT-007	Required number of signatory should be greater than 0		
RPM-MNDT-008 Mode of operation can not be null	RPM-MNDT-008			
RPM-PD-001 generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be null	RPM-PD-001	generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be null		

Table 5-1	(Cont.)	<b>Error Codes</b>	and Messages
-----------	---------	--------------------	--------------

Error Code	Messages		
RPM-PD-002	Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference number		
RPM-PD-003	businessProductCode cannot be null		
RPM-PD-004	Error while fetching Business Process		
RPM-PD-005	Error while Fetching the Business Products		
RPM-PD-006	Error occured while creating ATM Entity Model		
RPM-PD-007	Unable to acquire task		
RPM-PD-008	Error occurred while initiating workflow		
RPM-PD-009	ApplicationNumber cannot be null		
RPM-PD-010	Unable to save application in Transaction Controller		
RPM-PD-011	Failed to persist comments		
RPM-PD-012	Unable to update task to complete		
RPM-PD-013	Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycle		
RPM-PD-014	Error occured while submitting details to domain		
RPM-PD-015	Unable to update stages		
RPM-PD-016	Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory		
RPM-PD-017	Unable to update task to complete		
RPM-PD-018	Error occured while fetching Summary details		
RPM-PD-019	Datasegment is Mandatory		
RPM-PD-020	Error occured while fetching Summary details		
RPM-PD-021	Error while getting datasegments from TC		
RPM-PD-022	Error occured while acquiring the task		
RPM-PD-023	ProcessRefNo cannot be null		
RPM-PD-024	Failed in domain save		
RPM-PD-025	Error occured while releasing the task		
RPM-PD-026	Application submit/save failed for External System		
RPM-PD-027	Application fetch failed for External System		
RPM-PD-028	No Business Process maintained for the given Business Product		
RPM-PD-029	\$1 is not valid		
RPM-PD-030	The product \$1 cannot be selected multiple times		
RPM-PD-031	Multiple products of the product type \$1 cannot be selected		
RPM-PD-032	Cannot cancel the application as one or more process has crossed irrevocable stages		
RPM-PD-033	Mandatory Datasegments \$1 are missing for the reference number \$2		
RPM-PD-034	Datasegment Code(s) is missing for \$1 for the reference number \$2		
RPM-PD-035	Loan offer accept/reject is not applicable for the given application		
RPM-PD-036	Unable to proceed as the application is already being processed by the bank		
RPM-PR-001	Error occured while getting the cart details		
RPM-SA-AVL-001	Please provide a valid value for USer-Recommendation/Action		
RPM-SA-INIT-01	Failed to Initialize		
RPM-SAV-001	Transaction status is not completed		
RPM-SAV-ACC-001	No Branch mapped to this business product.		
RPM-SAV-AST-001	No OD Limit details found for this process Ref no		

Furren Cada	M		
Error Code	Messages		
RPM-SAV-AST-002	System recommended decision in invalid		
RPM-SAV-AUD-001	Advance Against Uncollected Funds Details are not captured		
RPM-SAV-BP-001	businessProductCode cannot be null		
RPM-SAV-BP-002	No Currency mapped to this business product		
RPM-SAV-BP-003	No Product preference mapped to business product \$1		
RPM-SAV-BP-004	No Product preference component DTO found for business product \$1		
RPM-SAV-BP-005	No Configuration found for given Business Product Code		
RPM-SAV-CMN-001	No Account details found for this process Ref no		
RPM-SAV-CMN-002	Product Details is empty		
RPM-SAV-CMN-003	UDE is not found for this component		
RPM-SAV-CMN-004	The flags are null from business product		
RPM-SAV-CMN-005	No resolved values received from Host		
RPM-SAV-CMN-006	Hand off host status or KYC status are invalid		
RPM-SAV-CMN-007	handoff failed with customer module		
RPM-SAV-CMN-008	CasaComponent list is empty		
RPM-SAV-CMN-009	Casa UdeList is empty		
RPM-SAV-CMN-010	No Interest in CasaComponent List		
RPM-SAV-CMN-011	No Charge in CasaComponent List		
RPM-SAV-CMN-012	No Data in charge slab		
RPM-SAV-CMN-013	One or more applicants KYC status is not completed		
RPM-SAV-CMN-014	One or more applicants Handoff status is not completed		
RPM-SAV-CMN-015	Branch Code \$1 is invalid		
RPM-SAV-CMN-016	Please provide a valid value for Process Reference Number		
RPM-SAV-CMN-017	Please provide a valid value for Application Number		
RPM-SAV-CMN-018	Please provide a valid value for Stage Code		
RPM-SAV-CMN-019	Date of birth can not be future date		
RPM-SAV-CMN-020	Please provide valid value for date of birth		
RPM-SAV-CMN-021	Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd		
RPM-SAV-CMN-022	Code can not be null or empty while calling maintenance		
RPM-SAV-CMN-023	Key can not be null or empty while calling maintenance		
RPM-SAV-CMN-024	Json Parse Exception		
RPM-SAV-COM-001	Process ref no can not be null		
RPM-SAV-INI-001	MiscGlCreditData cannot be null		
RPM-SAV-INI-002	Error while fetching status from Teller module		
RPM-SAV-INI-003	Error while fetching MiscGICreditData from Teller module		
RPM-SAV-INI-004	Teller transaction status is incomplete		
RPM-SAV-INI-005	Please provide a valid value for transaction reference number.		
RPM-SAV-INI-006	Please provide a valid value for transaction status.		
RPM-SAV-NOM-001	Overall percentage should be equal to 100%		
RPM-SAV-NOM-002	Guardian details is required for \$1		
RPM-SAV-NOM-003	Nominee Details are not captured		
RPM-SAV-NOM-004	Please provide valid value for isMinor		



Error Code	Messages		
RPM-SAV-NOM-005	Age of nominee is more than configured minor age, Can not set isMinor flag as Y		
RPM-SAV-NOM-006	Age of nominee is less than configured minor age, Can not set is Minor flag as N		
RPM-SAV-NOM-007	Please provide valid value of first name		
RPM-SAV-NOM-008	Please provide valid value of last name		
RPM-SAV-NOM-009	Please provide valid value of title		
RPM-SAV-NOM-010	Please provide valid value of relation type		
RPM-SAV-NOM-011	Address can not be null		
RPM-SAV-NOM-012	Please provide valid value for country		
RPM-SAV-NOM-013	Please provide valid value for Pin code		
RPM-SAV-NOM-014	Please provide valid value for Address Line 1		
RPM-SAV-NOM-015	A Minor can not be a guardian		
RPM-SAV-ODL-001	Temporary OD Limit information is not allowed for this product		
RPM-SAV-ODL-002	Uncollected fund information is not allowed for this product		
RPM-SAV-ODL-003	Unsecured OD Limit information is not allowed for this product		
RPM-SAV-ODL-004	Please provide valid value for Limit Type		
RPM-SAV-PRF-001	Card is not allowed for this business product		
RPM-SAV-PRF-002	Cheque Book is not allowed for this product		
RPM-SAV-PRF-003	Passbook is not allowed for this product		
RPM-SAV-PRF-004	Internet banking is not allowed for this business product		
RPM-SAV-PRF-005	Mobile Banking is not allowed for this business product		
RPM-SAV-PRF-006	Kiosk is not allowed for this business product		
RPM-SAV-PRF-007	Phone banking is not allowed for this business product		
RPM-SAV-TOD-001	Temporary OD Limit Details are not captured		
RPM-TO-001	Mandatory Checklist(s) - \$1		
RPM-TO-020	Mandatory Document(s) - \$1		
RPM-SAV-ACC-001	No Branch mapped to this business product.		
RPM-SAV-ACC-002	Please provide a valid value for Cheque Number		
RPM-SAV-ACC-003	Please provide a valid value for Cheque Date		
RPM-SAV-ACC-004	Please provide a valid value for Cheque Routing Number		
RPM-SAV-ACC-005	Please provide a valid value for General Ledger code.		
RPM-SAV-ACC-008	Missing Configuration : CASA_FundBy_OtherBankCheque		
RPM-SAV-ACC-009	Incorrect Configuration : CASA_FundBy_Cash		
RPM-SAV-ACC-010	Missing Configuration : CASA_FundBy_Cash		
RPM-SAV-ACC-011	Incorrect Configuration : CASA_FundBy_Account		
RPM-SAV-ACC-012	Missing Configuration : CASA_FundBy_Account		
RPM-SAV-ACC-013	Incorrect Configuration : CASA_FundBy_OtherBankCheque		

# 6 Advices

This topic provides the information on the various advices supported in Current Account Origination process.

#### **Account Creation**

Branch To, Date: Customer Name Address Line 1 Address Line 2 State City Pin code Sub: Account Creation Dear Sir/Madam, We are happy to inform you that your current account creation has been completed. Annualized Percentage Yield : ## % as on account opening date ## under the product #product name # We are delighted to have you as a valued customer and thank you for choosing us for your banking needs. Feel free to contact us If you have any questions or require assistance. We look forward to assisting you in achieving your financial goals. Yours faithfully, <Manager Name> <Bank Name> **Offer Issue** Bank Name Branch Date: To, Customer Name Address Line 1 Address Line 2 State City Pin code Atten: Mr/Mrs. Customer Name(s) Dear Sir/Madam, We are pleased to inform you that your request dated <Application Date> (YYYY-MM-DD) vide application number <xxxxx> for <Product Name> has been approved with the following parameters detailed below. Approved Amount : <Currency + Approved Amount>



Bank Name

Approved Date: <Offer Issue Date>(DD-MM-YYYY)Overdraft Tenor: <Tenure> MonthsOffer Valid Period: <Offer Expiry Period> <Offer Expiry Term>Interest Rate: <Latest Effective Interest Rate> %Fee Amount: <Total Charges>

Collateral Details:

Туре	Amount	Currency Code		
<collateral type=""></collateral>	<collateral amount=""></collateral>	<collateral code="" currency="" value=""></collateral>		

Please return this offer letter with your acceptance. If not returned on aforesaid date, this letter will be null and void. Acceptance of this letter will be at Banks sole discretion.

In case of any clarification please do not hesitate to contact Relationship Manager <Source Emp Name>.

Yours faithfully, <Branch Name>

We <Customer Name>, hereby accept the offer with the above terms and Condition.

```
Name:
Signature:
Date:
Place:
```

#### **Application Form with OD**

Application Number:

Date: YYYY-MM-DD

Application

Branch: <XXX> <Branch>

Applicants: Applicant 1 Applicant 2

<XXXXXXXXXXXX>

Product Details

Application Type: <New> Product: <Product Name> Fund Account: <Y> or <N> Overdraft Requested: <Y> or <N> Amount: <XXXXXX>

Personal Details

Primary Applicant Name/Joint Applicant Name/Guarantor Name: Applicant 1 Name
Date of Birth: YYYY-MM-DD
Gender: <Male> / <Female>
Resident Status: <XXXX>
Birth Country: <XXXXX>
Nationality: <XXXXX>
Citizenship By: <XXXXXX>
ID Type: <XXXXXX>
Unique ID No: <XXXXXX>
Valid Till:
Address:
Address Line1
Address Line2
State
City



Pin code

Employment Details

```
Employee Name: Mr. <XXXXX>
Employer Name: <XYZ>
Organization Category: <XYZ>
Current Employment: <XYZ>
Employment Type :< Full Time> or <Part Time>
Employment Start Date: YYYY-MM-DD
Employer's Address:
Address Line1
Address Line2
State
City
Pin code
```

Financial Position

Details:

Asset Type	Asset Amount
House	XXX
Deposit	XXX
Vehicle	XXX
Other	XXX

Liabilities Type	Liabilities Amount
Property Loan	XXX
Vehicle Loan	XXX
Credit Card Outstanding	XXX
Overdrafts	XXX
Personal Loan	XXX
Other	XXX
Home Loan	XXX
Education Loan	XXX

Іпсоте Туре	Income Amount
Salary	XXX
Interest Amount	XXX
Rentals	XXX
Business	XXX
Cash Gifts	XXX
Other	XXX
Business	XXX
Pension	XXX
Investment Income	XXX
Agriculture	XXX

Expense Type	Expense Amount
Loan Payments	XXX
Utility Payments	XXX



Expense Type	Expense Amount
Insurance Payments	XXX
Credit Card Payments	XXX
Rentals	XXX
House	XXX
Vehicle	XXX
Fuel	XXX
Other	XXX
Medical	XXX
Education	XXX

Nominee

Details

Name	Relationship	Dateofbirth	Percentage	Guardian	Address
<nominee Name&gt;</nominee 	<nomine Relationship&gt;</nomine 	YYYY-MM-DD	<shared Percentage&gt;</shared 	<yes> or <no></no></yes>	<nominee Address&gt;</nominee 

Requested Limit <XXX>

Mode of Operation <XYZ>

SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

Mandate Details

Unsecured OD Details

You have advised us that there are no foreseeable significant changes to your circumstances that will affect your ability to meet your contracted repayments. You have advised us that significant changes to your circumstances may occur that could adversely affect your ability to meet your contracted repayments and you have plans in place to ensure that you will be able to continue to make repayments if these circumstances occur. Privacy Statement

We would like to inform you that:

Purpose of collection

Personal information is information about an identifiable individual and includes facts or an opinion about you which identifies you or by which your identity can be reasonably determined. The collection of your personal information is essential to enable us to conduct our business of offering and you with our range of financial products and services.

We collect personal information for the purposes of:

identifying and protecting you when you do business with us establishing your requirements and providing the appropriate product or service setting up, administering and managing our products and services assessing and investigating and if accepted, managing a claim made by you under one or more of our product and training and developing our staff and representatives. We may be required by law to collect your personal information.



These include, but are not limited to, anti-money laundering and taxation laws.

Consequences if personal information is not provided

If we request personal information about you and you do not provide it, we may not be able to provide you with the financial product or service that you request, or provide you with the full range of services we offer.

Disclosure

We use and disclose your personal information for the purposes we collected it. We may also use and disclose your personal information for a secondary purpose that is related to the purpose for which we collected it. This would happen in cases where you would reasonably expect us to use or disclose your personal information for that secondary purpose. In the case of sensitive information, any secondary purpose, use or disclosure will be directly related to the purpose collection.

When necessary and in connection with purposes of collection, we may disclose your personal information to and/or collect your personal information from:

Other companies within the. Where required or authorized under our relationship with our joint venture companies. Information technology providers, including hardware and software vendors and consultants such as programmers research and development service providers your advisers, agents or representatives our advisers, agents or representatives if required or authorized to do so, regulatory bodies and government agencies financial advisers lenders' mortgage insurers and values credit reporting agencies legal and other professional advisers printers and mail house service providers manufacturers for plastic card production (e.g. debit and credit cards) external dispute resolution schemes.

Disclosure overseas

There are also instances where we may have to send your personal information overseas or collect personal information from overseas. These instances include: sending your personal information to companies in the group. When you have asked us to do so when we are authorised or required by law to do so when we have outsourced a business activity or function to an overseas service provider with whom we have a contractual arrangement certain electronic transactions or when it is necessary in order to facilitate a transaction on your behalf. We will only send your personal information overseas or collect personal information about you from overseas for the purposes in this statement.

#### Access

You can request access to the personal information we hold about you by contacting us. In some circumstances, we are able to deny your request for access to personal information. If we deny your request for access, we will tell you why. If accessing your personal information will take an extended period



of time, we will inform you of the likely delay. For more detailed requests for access to personal information, for example, access to information held in archives, a fee may be charged to cover the associated cost of retrieval and supplying this information.

Marketing

We would like to use and disclose your personal information to keep you up to date with the range of products and services available from. Generally, our companies in the group will use and disclose your personal information for 's marketing purposes. If you do not want us to use and disclose your personal information for the purpose of marketing products and services to you, you should contact us and tell us.

Contact

Please contact us to:

change your mind at any time about receiving marketing material request access to the personal information we hold about you or obtain more information about our privacy practices by asking for a copy of our Privacy Policy You can contact us by calling 13 \*\* 75 or contacting us at .com.au or by visiting any of our branches. Our Privacy Policy can also be found on our website at .com.au at the bottom of the page by clicking on Privacy.

Authority to obtain credit information

I/We understand that by signing this application, consent is given to:

close to a credit reporting agency certain personal information about me/us including: identity particulars, amount of credit applied for in this application, payments which may become more than 60 days overdue any serious credit infringement which believes I/we have committed, advice that payments are no longer overdue and/or that credit provided to me/us has been discharged.Obtain from a credit reporting agency a report containing personal credit information about me/us and, a report containing information about my/our commercial activities or commercial credit worthiness, to enable to assess this application for credit. I/We further consent to and acknowledge that may at its discretion obtain second and/or subsequent credit reports prior to funding (settlement) or withdrawal of this application, in order to reassess my/our application for credit. Give and obtain from any credit provider(s) that may be named in this application or in a report held by a credit reporting agency information about my/our credit arrangements, including information about my/our credit worthiness, credit standing, credit history, credit capacity for the purpose of assessing an application for credit, notifying any default by me/us.

Confirm my employment details from my employer, accountant or tax agent named in this application. Confirm my income received on an investment property from any nominated real estate agent.



Acknowledgments & Declarations

By signing below, I/we agree that I/we, have read and understood this application declare that all information provided in this application is true and correct authorize to make any enquiries it considers necessary to verify the information provided in this application and in support of this application agree to , in accordance with the Privacy Statement included in this application and the Privacy Policy consent to the disclosures set out in the Authority to Obtain Credit Information consent to disclosing information about my/our application, credit report, loan balance from time to time and associated information relevant to the calculation of commission to the agent nominated in this application and to any organization under which the agent may operate or by whom the agent is employed agree to transmitting my/our personal information by electronic means

Applicant	Date	Signature
Applicant 1	YYYY-MM-DD	-
Applicant 2	YYYY-MM-DD	-

#### **Application Form without OD**

Application Number: Application Branch: <XXX> <Branch> Date: YYYY-MM-DD Applicants: Applicant 1 Applicant 2 Product Details Application Type: <New> Product: < Product Name> Fund Account: <Y> or <N> Overdraft Requested: <Y> or <N> Amount: <XXXXXX> Personal Details Primary Applicant Name/Joint Applicant Name/Guarantor Name: Applicant 1 Name Date of Birth: YYYY-MM-DD Gender: <Male> / <Female> Resident Status: <XXXXX> Birth Country: <XXXXXX> Nationality: <XXXXXX> Citizenship By: <XXXXXXX> ID Type: <XXXXXXX> Unique ID No: <XXXXXXX> Valid Till: Address: Address Line1 Address Line2 State City Pin code Nominee Details:



Name	Relationship	Dateofbirth	Percentage	Guardian	Address
<nominee Name&gt;</nominee 	<nomine Relationship&gt;</nomine 	YYYY-MM-DD	<shared Percentage&gt;</shared 	<yes> or <no></no></yes>	<nominee Address&gt;</nominee 

Mandate Details

Mode of Operation <XYZ>

Privacy Statement

We would like to inform you that:

Purpose of collection

Personal information is information about an identifiable individual and includes facts or an opinion about you which identifies you or by which your identity can be reasonably determined. The collection of your personal information is essential to enable us to conduct our business of offering and you with our range of financial products and services.

We collect personal information for the purposes of:

identifying and protecting you when you do business with us establishing your requirements and providing the appropriate product or service setting up, administering and managing our products and services assessing and investigating and if accepted, managing a claim made by you under one or more of our product and training and developing our staff and representatives. We may be required by law to collect your personal information. These include, but are not limited to, anti-money laundering and taxation laws.

Consequences if personal information is not provided

If we request personal information about you and you do not provide it, we may not be able to provide you with the financial product or service that you request, or provide you with the full range of services we offer.

#### Disclosure

We use and disclose your personal information for the purposes we collected it. We may also use and disclose your personal information for a secondary purpose that is related to the purpose for which we collected it. This would happen in cases where you would reasonably expect us to use or disclose your personal information for that secondary purpose. In the case of sensitive information, any secondary purpose, use or disclosure will be directly related to the purpose collection.

When necessary and in connection with purposes of collection, we may disclose your personal information to and/or collect your personal information from:

Other companies within the. Where required or authorized under our relationship with our joint venture companies. Information technology providers, including hardware and software vendors and consultants such as programmers research and development service providers your advisers, agents or



representatives our advisers, agents or representatives if required or authorized to do so, regulatory bodies and government agencies financial advisers lenders' mortgage insurers and values credit reporting agencies legal and other professional advisers printers and mail house service providers manufacturers for plastic card production (e.g. debit and credit cards) external dispute resolution schemes.

#### Disclosure overseas

There are also instances where we may have to send your personal information overseas or collect personal information from overseas. These instances include: sending your personal information to companies in the group. When you have asked us to do so when we are authorised or required by law to do so when we have outsourced a business activity or function to an overseas service provider with whom we have a contractual arrangement certain electronic transactions or when it is necessary in order to facilitate a transaction on your behalf. We will only send your personal information overseas or collect personal information about you from overseas for the purposes in this statement.

#### Access

You can request access to the personal information we hold about you by contacting us. In some circumstances, we are able to deny your request for access to personal information. If we deny your request for access, we will tell you why. If accessing your personal information will take an extended period of time, we will inform you of the likely delay. For more detailed requests for access to personal information, for example, access to information held in archives, a fee may be charged to cover the associated cost of retrieval and supplying this information.

#### Marketing

We would like to use and disclose your personal information to keep you up to date with the range of products and services available from. Generally, our companies in the group will use and disclose your personal information for 's marketing purposes. If you do not want us to use and disclose your personal information for the purpose of marketing products and services to you, you should contact us and tell us.

Contact

Please contact us to:

change your mind at any time about receiving marketing material request access to the
personal information we
hold about you or obtain more information about our privacy practices by asking for a
copy of our Privacy
Policy You can contact us by calling 13 \*\* 75 or contacting us at .com.au or by visiting
any of our branches.
Our Privacy Policy can also be found on our website at .com.au at the bottom of the page
by clicking on Privacy.



Authority to obtain credit information

I/We understand that by signing this application, consent is given to:

close to a credit reporting agency certain personal information about me/us including: identity particulars, amount of credit applied for in this application, payments which may become more than 60 days overdue any serious credit infringement which believes I/we have committed, advice that payments are no longer overdue and/or that credit provided to me/us has been discharged.Obtain from a credit reporting agency a report containing personal credit information about me/us and, a report containing information about my/our commercial activities or commercial credit worthiness, to enable to assess this application for credit. I/We further consent to and acknowledge that may at its discretion obtain second and/or subsequent credit reports prior to funding (settlement) or withdrawal of this application, in order to reassess my/our application for credit. Give and obtain from any credit provider(s) that may be named in this application or in a report held by a credit reporting agency information about my/our credit arrangements, including information about my/our credit worthiness, credit standing, credit history, credit capacity for the purpose of assessing an application for credit, notifying any default by me/us.

Confirm my employment details from my employer, accountant or tax agent named in this application. Confirm my income received on an investment property from any nominated real estate agent.

Acknowledgments & Declarations

By signing below, I/we agree that I/we, have read and understood this application declare that all information provided in this application is true and correct authorize to make any enquiries it considers necessary to verify the information provided in this application and in support of this application agree to , in accordance with the Privacy Statement included in this application and the Privacy Policy consent to the disclosures set out in the Authority to Obtain Credit Information consent to disclosing information about my/our application, credit report, loan balance from time to time and associated information relevant to the calculation of commission to the agent nominated in this application and to any organization under which the agent may operate or by whom the agent is employed agree to transmitting my/our personal information by electronic means

Applicant	Date	Signature
Applicant 1	YYYY-MM-DD	-
Applicant 2	YYYY-MM-DD	-



# Index

# А

Account Funding Stage - Post Account Opening, 2-72, 2-128 Account Parameter Setup Stage, 2-104 Annexure - Advices, 6-1 Application Approval Stage, 2-122 Application Enrichment Stage, 2-66 Application Entry, 2-84

# С

Customer Information, 2-3

# Е

Error Codes and Messages, 5-1

# G

Global Actions, 2-133

# L

Instant Current Account Origination Process, 4-1

# Μ

Manual Credit Assessment Stage, 2-95 Manual Credit Decision, 2-100 Manual Retry Stage, 2-128

# 0

Offer Accept / Reject Stage, 2-115 Offer Issue Stage, 2-110 Overdraft Limit Details Stage, 2-54

# Ρ

Post Offer Amendment Stage, 2-118

# S

Simplified Application, 3-1 Supervisor Application Approval Stage, 2-107

# U

Underwriting Stage, 2-77

